

PERSON - 1
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	Document modified 11/20/03
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels

RECTYPE
Generated

Generated variable

AGE = ALL

All persons

1-2

Record Type

93,386

20 Person

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: record type
 Notes: None

SRVY_YR
Generated

Generated variable

AGE = ALL

All persons

3-6

Survey Year

93,386

2002 2002

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: survey year
 Notes: None

PERSON - 2
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

HHX Generated		Generated variable
		AGE = ALL
		All persons
7-12		Household Serial Number

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: household number
 Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households.

FMX Generated		Generated variable
		AGE = ALL
		All persons
13-14		Family Serial Number
	93,386	01-08 Family number 1 thru 8

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: family number
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

PERSON - 3
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PX Generated	Generated variable	
	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
15-16	Person Number	
93,386	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: person number
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons.

INTV_QRT Generated	Generated variable	
	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
17	Interview Quarter	
22,459	1 Quarter 1	
24,869	2 Quarter 2	
23,644	3 Quarter 3	
22,414	4 Quarter 4	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: interview quarter
 Notes: None

PERSON - 4
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
<hr/>			
SEX	{Is/Are} {Person} male or female?		
HHC.110	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
18	Sex		
	1 Male	44,895	
	2 Female	48,491	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

AGE_P	Recode		
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL		
19-20	All persons		
Age			
	00	1,359	Under 1 year
	01-84	90,961	1-84 years
	85	1,066	85+ years

Sources: AGE
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: age
 Notes: In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.

PERSON - 5
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
R_AGE1	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
21	Age Recode #1	
	1 Under 5 years	
7,062	2 5-17 years	
19,129	3 18-24 years	
8,522	4 25-44 years	
27,163	5 45-64 years	
20,925	6 65-69 years	
3,005	7 70-74 years	
2,738	8 75 years and over	
4,842		

Sources: AGE
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: age recode
 Notes: None

PERSON - 6
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
R_AGE2	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
22	Age Recode #2	
	1 Under 6 years	
8,491	2 6-16 years	
16,278	3 17-24 years	
9,944	4 25-34 years	
12,772	5 35-44 years	
14,391	6 45-54 years	
12,663	7 55-64 years	
8,262	8 65-74 years	
5,743	9 75 years and over	
4,842		

Sources: AGE
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: age recode
 Notes: None

PERSON - 7
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DOB_M	What is {Person}'s age and date of birth? Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.	
HHC.120	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
23-24	Month of Birth	
	01 January	6,808
	02 February	6,346
	03 March	7,032
	04 April	6,578
	05 May	6,729
	06 June	6,852
	07 July	7,345
	08 August	7,294
	09 September	7,223
	10 October	7,183
	11 November	6,791
	12 December	7,010
	97 Refused	7,871
	98 Not ascertained	233
	99 Don't know	2,091

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth month

Notes: Additional data on month of birth came from HHC.128 if data in HHC.120 was somehow incorrect.

PERSON - 8
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
<hr/>			
DOB_Y_P	Recode		
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
25-28	Year of Birth		
	1,297 1918	1918 or before	
	82,112 1919-2003	1919-2003	
	7,552 9997	Refused	
	232 9998	Not ascertained	
	2,193 9999	Don't know	

Sources: DOB_Y

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth year

Notes: Data on year of birth came from HHC.120 and/or HHC.128.

ORIGIN_I	Does {person} consider {self} Hispanic/Latino?		
HHC.170	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
29	Hispanic Ethnicity		
	21,124	1	Yes
	72,262	2	No

Sources: None

Recodes: HISPAN_I

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: This variable contains edited data from NATOR (HHC.170).

PERSON - 9
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ORIGIMPT	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
30	Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag	
	135	1 Imputed 'refused' Hispanic Origin response
	0	2 Imputed 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin
	67	3 Imputed 'does not know' Hispanic Origin
	93,184	4 Hispanic origin given by respondent/proxy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Hispanic origin imputation

Notes: This variable indicates whether the Hispanic origin response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

PERSON - 10
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISPAN_I	Please give me the number of the group that represents your Hispanic origin or ancestry.	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
31-32	Hispanic subgroup detail	
	00 Multiple Hispanic	375
	01 Puerto Rican	1,766
	02 Mexican	7,104
	03 Mexican-American	7,060
	04 Cuban/Cuban American	913
	05 Dominican (Republic)	509
	06 Central or South American	2,992
	07 Other Latin American, type not specified	19
	08 Other Spanish	386
	09 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type	0
	10 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused	0
	11 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained	0
	12 Not Hispanic/Spanish origin	72,262

Sources: ORIGIN_I; HHC.180

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN_I was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

PERSON - 11
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HISPIMPT	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
33	Type of Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag	
	1 Imputed 'refused' Hispanic Origin type	107
	2 Imputed 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin type	2
	3 Imputed 'does not know' Hispanic Origin type	317
	4 Hispanic Origin type given by respondent/proxy	92,960

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Type of Hispanic Origin imputation

Notes: This variable indicates whether the type of Hispanic Origin (e.g. Mexican, Cuban, etc) response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

PERSON - 12
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
RCDT1P_I	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
34-35	Race coded to single/multiple race group	
	01 White only	70,149
	02 Black/African American only	12,817
	03 AIAN only	542
	09 Asian Indian only	561
	10 Chinese only	696
	11 Filipino only	555
	15 Other Asian only	1,393
	16 Other race only	4,996
	17 Multiple detailed race*	1,677

Sources: HHC.200

Recodes: None

Keywords: race detail; new OMB standards

Notes: Data come from HHC.200. Where there is only one valid response for the first race, that answer is copied to this variable. If there were valid race responses in addition to the first one, the category "17" was assigned. * The "multiple detailed race" category includes persons with multiple Asian or AIAN race mentions. Please note that while the categories for this variable are the same as those in the variable MRACRP_I, the frequencies for the categories will be different because the information from HHC.220 is not used.

PERSON - 13
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
RC_SMP_I	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
36-37	Summary for single/multiple race groups	
	01 White only	70,149
	02 Black/African American only	12,817
	03 AIAN only*	542
	04 Asian only	3,205
	05 Other race only	4,996
	06 Multiple detailed race only	1,677

Sources: HHC.200

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; new OMB race standards

Notes: *AIAN is American Indian/Alaska Native; This recode contains detail for 4 of the 5 OMB race groups, "Other race", and a multiple detailed race category. Detailed multiple race combinations have been collapsed into the "Multiple detailed race" category, and this category also contains persons with multiple Asian or AIAN race mentions. This recode does not include the information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (i.e. the "main" race).

PERSON - 14
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
RACERP_I	Recode of full detail race groups	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
38-39	OMB groups w/multiple race	
	01 White only	70,149
	02 Black/African American only	12,817
	03 AIAN* only	543
	04 Asian only	3,258
	05 Other race only	5,077
	06 Multiple race	1,542

Sources: HHC.200

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; new OMB race standards

Notes: *AIAN is American Indian/Alaska Native. This recode contains detail for 4 of the 5 OMB race groups, "Other" race, and a single multiple race category; detailed subgroups have been collapsed into a single category. Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI) is included in "Other" for confidentiality reasons. This recode does not include the information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (the "primary" race). Persons with multiple Asian or AIAN race mentions are coded as "Asian" or "AIAN", respectively on this variable.

PERSON - 15
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

RACEIMPT	Recode
HHC Recode	AGE = All
	All persons
40	Race Imputation Flag
290	1 Imputed 'refused' race response
126	2 Imputed 'not ascertained' race response
155	3 Imputed 'does not know' race response
92,815	4 Race given by respondent/proxy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: race imputation

Notes: This variable indicates whether the race response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

PERSON - 16
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MRACRP_I	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
41-42	Race coded to a single race group	
	01 White	70,761
	02 Black/African American	13,120
	03 Indian (American), Alaska Native	663
	09 Asian Indian	565
	10 Chinese	739
	11 Filipino	587
	15 Other Asian*	1,458
	16 Other Race*	5,118
	17 Multiple Race*	375

Sources: HHC.200, HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards

Notes: *Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one race was given, that answer was copied from HHC.200. Those with more than one race mentioned had their response copied from HHC.220. For those who indicated more than one race, but did not select a main race, they were assigned "17" or "Multiple race". Respondents who indicated a verbatim response of non-specific multiracial heritage (e.g.: multiracial, biracial, Mestizo, Mulatto, etc.) were also coded "17" or "Multiple race". "Other race" includes Pacific Islander subgroups.

PERSON - 17
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MRACBP_I	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
43-44	Race coded to a single race group	
	01 White	70,761
	02 Black/African American	13,120
	03 Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)	663
	06 Chinese	739
	07 Filipino	587
	12 Asian Indian	565
	16 Other race	6,576
	17 Multiple race	375

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable

Notes: Data are from HHC.200 and HHC.220. MRACBP_I creates a bridge between the old (MRACE_P in 1997 and 1998) and new OMB race standards (MRACER_P in 1999 and MRACRP_I in 2000). When comparing NHIS health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBP_I should be used. For confidentiality reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian Pacific Islander) category. If only one race was given, that was copied from HHC.200. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from HHC.220. Those giving more than one race who did not select a main race were assigned "17". Respondents who indicated a verbatim response of non-specific multiracial heritage (e.g. multiracial, biracial, etc.) were also coded "17" or "Multiple race".

PERSON - 18
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

RACREC_I				Recode
HHC Recode				AGE = ALL
				All persons
45				Race Recode
	70,840	1		White
	13,238	2		Black
	9,308	3		Other

Sources: HHC.200, HHC.220
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: race; old OMB race standards
 Notes: None

HISCOD_I				Recode
HHC Recode				AGE = ALL
				All persons
46				Combined race/ethnicity recode
	21,124	1		Hispanic
	55,188	2		Non-Hispanic White
	12,944	3		Non-Hispanic Black
	4,130	4		Non-Hispanic Other

Sources: ORIGIN_I; RACREC_I
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: race, ethnicity, national origin, old OMB race standards
 Notes: None

PERSON - 19
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
ERIMPFLG	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
47	Ethnicity/Race Imputation Flag	
	1 Ethnicity/race imputed	
1,016	2 Ethnicity/race given by respondent/proxy	
92,370		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity/race imputation

Notes: This is a summary variable that indicates whether the ethnicity or race response was given in the survey or imputed.

R_MARITL	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
48	Marital status	
	0 Under 14 years	
20,489	1 Married - spouse in household	
38,040	2 Married - spouse not in household	
885	3 Married - spouse in household unknown	
0	4 Widowed	
4,258	5 Divorced	
5,287	6 Separated	
1,524	7 Never married	
18,262	8 Living with partner	
4,038	9 Unknown marital status	
603		

Sources: MARITL; SPOUS; AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: marital status

Notes: None

PERSON - 20
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
COHAB1	{Has person} ever been married?	
FID.280		
	R_MARITL = 8	
	Persons living with a partner	
49	Cohabitor ever married?	
	1 Yes	1,554
	2 No	2,348
	7 Refused	63
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	27
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	89,348

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner
 Notes: None

COHAB2	What is {person}'s current legal marital status?	
FID.290		
	R_MARITL = 8 and COHAB1 = 1	
	Ever-married persons currently living with a partner	
50	Legal marital status/cohab. respondent	
	1 Married	61
	2 Widowed	142
	3 Divorced	1,163
	4 Separated	177
	7 Refused	5
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,832

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner; legal marital status
 Notes: None

PERSON - 21
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LG_MSTAT	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE ge 14	
	Persons 14 years or over	
51	Legal marital status	
38,040	1 Married, spouse in household	
946	2 Married, spouse not in household	
0	3 Married, spouse in household unknown	
4,400	4 Widowed	
6,450	5 Divorced	
1,701	6 Separated	
20,610	7 Never Married	
750	9 Unknown marital status	
20,489	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: R_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: This is a recode of R_MARITL: individuals aged 14+ who are living with a partner (R_MARITL = 8) are assigned their legal marital status in LG_MSTAT. For all other respondents, LG_MSTAT = R_MARITL.

PERSON - 22
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
CDCMSTAT	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE ge 14	
	Persons 14 years or over	
52	CDC standard for legal marital status	
	1 Separated	
	2 Divorced	
	3 Married	
	4 Single/never married	
	5 Widowed	
	9 Unknown marital status	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: R_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: The categories of this variable are ordered as per CDC requirements.

PERSON - 23
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RRP	What is {Person}'s relationship to {(household) reference person}?	
HHC.260	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
53-54	Relationship to HH reference person	
36,102	01 Household reference person	
18,290	02 Spouse (husband/wife)	
1,905	03 Unmarried Partner	
29,324	04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	
232	05 Child of partner	
1,770	06 Grandchild	
1,765	07 Parent (bio./adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	
1,584	08 Brother/sister (bio./adop./in-law/step/foster)	
63	09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)	
86	10 Aunt/Uncle	
614	11 Niece/Nephew	
693	12 Other relative	
580	13 Housemate/roommate	
144	14 Roomer/Boarder	
120	15 Other nonrelative	
29	16 Legal guardian	
7	17 Ward	
66	97 Refused	
12	99 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship; reference person

Notes: None

PERSON - 24
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

HH_REF	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
55-56	Person # of HH reference person	
	93,307	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30
	79	98 Not ascertained

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: This variable contains the household reference person's number (PX).

HHREFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	HHSTAT = P	
	Valid HH reference person flag	
57	HH Reference Person Flag	
	36,102	P HH Reference person
	79	8 Not ascertained
	57,205	<Blank: Not reference person>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: This variable indicates the household reference person.

PERSON - 25
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
FRRP	What is {Person}'s relationship to {(family) reference person}?	
FID.060	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
58-59	Rel to family ref person	
36,830	01 Family reference person	
18,308	02 Spouse (husband/wife)	
1,916	03 Unmarried Partner	
29,369	04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	
232	05 Child of partner	
1,770	06 Grandchild	
1,767	07 Parent (bio./adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	
1,602	08 Brother/sister (bio./adop./in-law/step/foster)	
63	09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)	
86	10 Aunt/Uncle	
621	11 Niece/Nephew	
707	12 Other relative	
29	16 Legal guardian	
8	17 Ward	
66	97 Refused	
12	99 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship; reference person

Notes: None

PERSON - 26
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

FM_REF	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
60-61	Person # of family reference person	
	93,385	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30
	1	98 Not ascertained

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: This variable contains the family reference person's number (PX).

FMREFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	HHSTAT6 = F	
	Valid family reference person flag	
62	Family Reference Person Flag	
	36,830	P Family reference person
	1	8 Not ascertained
	56,555	<Blank: Not reference person>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: family reference person
 Notes: None

PERSON - 27
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

FM_RESP	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
63-64	Person # of family respondent	
	93,344	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30
	42	98 Not ascertained

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: family respondent person number
 Notes: This variable contains the family respondent's person number (PX).

FMRPFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	HHSTAT7 = B	
	Valid family respondent flag	
65	Family Respondent Flag	
	36,821	B Family respondent
	42	8 Not ascertained
	56,523	<Blank: Not family respondent>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: family respondent
 Notes: None

PERSON - 28
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SIB_DEG	Recode	
HHC recode	AGE = ALL and RRP = 08	
	All persons who are a full/half/adopted/step/foster/in-law brother/sister of the household reference person	
66	Degree of sib rel to HH ref person	
	1 Full {brother/sister}	
1,150	2 Half {brother/sister}	
111	3 Adopted {brother/sister}	
9	4 Step {brother/sister}	
19	5 Foster {brother/sister}	
6	6 {brother/sister}-in-law	
294	7 Refused	
6	8 Not ascertained	
4	9 Don't know	
3	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
91,784		

Sources: DEGREE3; FDEGREE3

Recodes: None

Keywords: biological; full; half; adoptive; step; foster; brother; sister;
 sibling; brother-in-law; sister-in-law

Notes: None

PERSON - 29
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
MOTHER	Is {PX- name's/your} mother a household member? (Include Mother-in-law)		
FID.320	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
67-68	Mother's person number		
	61,118 00 No mother in the household		
	32,220 01-30 Person number (of mother)		
	39 96 Has legal guardian		
	1 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	8 99 Don't know		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mother; mother-in-law

Notes: Modified valid code check.

PERSON - 30
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
MOM_DEG	Recode	
FID Recode		
	AGE = ALL and MOTHER = 01-30, 97-99	
	All persons living with Mother in household	
69	Type of relationship with Mother	
	1 Biological	
30,298	2 Step	
389	3 Adoptive	
484	4 Foster	
163	5 In-law	
522	7 Refused	
45	8 Not ascertained	
322	9 Don't know	
6	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
61,157		

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; MOTHER
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother;
 step mother; mother-in-law
 Notes: None

PERSON - 31
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
FATHER	Is {PX- name's/your} father a household member? (Include father-in-law)		
FID.340	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
70-71	Father's person number		
	69,603 00 No father in the household		
	23,765 01-30 Person number (of father)		
	5 96 Has legal guardian		
	5 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	8 99 Don't know		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; father-in-law

Notes: Modified valid code check.

PERSON - 32
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
DAD_DEG	Recode	
FID Recode		
	AGE = ALL and FATHER = 01-30, 97-99	
	All persons living with Father in household	
72	Type of relationship with Father	
20,828	1 Biological	
414	2 Step	
1,882	3 Adoptive	
128	4 Foster	
241	5 In-law	
57	7 Refused	
213	8 Not ascertained	
15	9 Don't know	
69,608	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE4; DEGREE7; FATHER
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: father; parent; biological father; adoptive father; foster father;
 step father; father-in-law
 Notes: None

PERSON - 33
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
GUARD	Probe as necessary and enter the line number of {px- name's} guardian. If the guardian is not a household member, enter "00".	
FID.360	AGE lt 90 years and MOTHER = 96 or FATHER = 96	
	All persons less than 90 years with a legal guardian (instead of parent) present in household	
73-74	Person number of guardian	
	3 00 Guardian is not a household member	
	41 01-30 Person number of guardian	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	93,342 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: guardian
 Notes: Valid code check.

PERSON - 34
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PARENTS	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
75	Parent(s) present in the family	
9,762	1 Mother, no father	
1,307	2 Father, no mother	
22,458	3 Mother and father	
59,842	4 Neither mother nor father	
17	9 Unknown	

Sources: MOTHER, FATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; mother; parents

Notes: Mother and father can include biological, adoptive, step, and foster relationships. This recode does not classify legal guardians as parents. The category "Unknown" includes all Refused, Don't know, or not ascertained responses.

PERSON - 35
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MOM_ED	Recode	
Recode	AGE lt 18	
	All persons aged 17 or younger	
76-77	Education of Mother	
	01 Less/equal to 8th grade	2,156
	02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma	3,200
	03 High school graduate/GED recipient	6,619
	04 Some college, no degree	4,451
	05 AA degree, technical or vocational	1,774
	06 AA degree, academic program	919
	07 Bachelor's degree	3,471
	08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree	1,409
	97 Refused	402
	98 Not ascertained	1,601
	99 Don't know	189
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	67,195

Sources: EDUC; MOTHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: mother; step-mother; mother figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e., MOTHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then MOM_ED equals the mother's value on EDUC. All other values on MOTHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on MOM_ED.

PERSON - 36
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
DAD_ED	Recode	
Recode	AGE lt 18	
	All persons aged 17 or younger	
78-79	Education of Father	
	01 Less/equal to 8th grade	
1,855	02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma	
2,154	03 High school graduate/GED recipient	
4,987	04 Some college, no degree	
2,917	05 AA degree, technical or vocational	
1,232	06 AA degree, academic program	
471	07 Bachelor's degree	
2,921	08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree	
1,772	97 Refused	
346	98 Not ascertained	
7,333	99 Don't know	
203	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
67,195		

Sources: EDUC; FATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; step-father; father figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e., FATHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD_ED equals the father's value on EDUC. All other values on FATHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD_ED.

PERSON - 37
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
FM_SIZE	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
80-81	Number of persons in family	
93,386	01-30 Number of persons	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: family size
 Notes: None

FM_TYPE	Recode	
Recode		
	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
82	Family Type (on the person-level)	
10,767	1 One adult, no child(ren) under 18	
28,232	2 Multiple adults, no child(ren) under 18	
6,948	3 One adult, 1+ child(ren) under 18	
47,439	4 Multiple adults, 1+ child(ren) under 18	
0	9 Unknown	

Sources: AGE; FM_SIZE
 Recodes: FM_STR
 Keywords: family type; living arrangements
 Notes: This is a family level variable that is attached to each person's record. Regarding the family structure variables, emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

PERSON - 38
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
FM_STRCP	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
83-84	Family Structure (at the person-level)	
	See Family Structure - PU Appendix for values	
	See Family Structure - PU Appendix for value label	

Sources: FM_STRUC

Recodes: None

Keywords: family structure; parent; single parent; step parent; unmarried;
 cohabiting; same-sex

Notes: This is essentially a family level variable that is attached to each family member's record. FM_STRCP is identical to the variable of the same name that was included in the 1998 NHIS. Families that could not be classified are coded "99". Regarding the family structure variables, emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

PERSON - 39
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

FM_STRP	Recode
Recode	
	AGE = ALL
	All persons
85-86	Family Structure (on the person-level)
	See Family Structure - PU Appendix for values
	See Family Structure - PU Appendix for value label

Sources: FM_TYPE; MOTHER; FATHER; FDEGREE1-FDEGREE3; DEGREE1-DEGREE5; RRP

Recodes: None

Keywords: family structure; parent; single parent; step parent; unmarried;
 cohabiting; same-sex

Notes: This is essentially a family level variable that is attached to each family member's record. FM_STRP is identical to the variables of the same name that were included in the 1999-2000 NHIS. Families that could not be classified are coded "99". Regarding the family structure variables, emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

PERSON - 40
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NOWAF	Is {Person} now on full-time active duty with the armed forces?	
HHC.230	AGE ge 18 and le 64	
	Persons 18 to 64 years	
87	Armed Forces - active duty	
	248 1 Armed Forces	
	56,291 2 Not Armed Forces	
	60 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	11 9 Don't know	
	36,776 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: active duty; armed forces

Notes: Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

PERSON - 41
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ASTATFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE ge 18	
	Persons 18 years or older	
88	Sample Adult Flag	
	0 Sample Adult - no record	
5,743	1 Sample Adult - has record	
31,044	2 Not selected as Sample Adult	
30,130	3 No one selected as Sample Adult	
30	4 Armed Force member	
246	5 Armed Force member - selected as Sample Adult	
2	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
26,191		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample adult; sample adult flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except active duty Armed Force members, was eligible to be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to someone in the Armed Forces, or 2) it could not be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample Adult.

PERSON - 42
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CSTATFLG	Generated variable
Generated	
	AGE le 17
	Persons 0 to 17 years
89	Sample Child Flag
1,046	0 Sample Child - no record
12,524	1 Sample Child - has record
12,547	2 Not selected as Sample Child
6	3 No one selected as Sample Child
68	4 Emancipated Minor
67,195	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample child; sample child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an emancipated minor or active duty Armed Forces member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All children within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was incorrectly assigned to someone who was ineligible, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned as the Sample Child.

PERSON - 43
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
IMMUNFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE le 17	
	Persons 0 to 17 years	
90	Child Immunization Flag	
	0 Immunization Child - no record	
	1 Immunization Child - has record	
	2 Not eligible for immunization questions	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
	1,193	
	13,611	
	11,387	
	67,195	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: immunization child; immunization child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for immunization data.

REGION		
UCF	ALL	
	All records	
91	Region	
	1 Northeast	
	2 Midwest	
	3 South	
	4 West	
	16,552	
	20,019	
	33,639	
	23,176	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: united states; region

Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

PERSON - 44
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

WTIA	Generated variable
Generated	ALL
	All records
92-97	Weight - Interim Annual

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: interim weight

Notes: Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census Bureau population control totals.

WTFA	Generated variable
Generated	ALL
	All records
98-103	Weight - Final Annual

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: final weight; annual; person weight

Notes: This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the 2002 civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population.

PERSON - 45
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/30/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

STRATUM
 Generated

Generated variable

ALL

All records

104-106 Stratum for variance estimation

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: variance estimation
 Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult the appendix in the
 Survey Description Document on variance estimation for specific
 information.

PSU
 Generated

Generated variable

ALL

All records

107 PSU for variance estimation

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: variance estimation
 Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult the appendix in the
 Survey Description Document on variance estimation for specific
 information.

FHS - 1
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAPLYLM	{Are/Is} (person <5 years old) limited in the kind or amount of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?	
FHS.010	AGE < 5	
	Persons less than 5 years of age	
108	Limited in kind/amount play	
	1 Yes	135
	2 No	6,922
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,324

Sources: None

Recodes: L1A1AR

Keywords: functional limitation; limited in kind/amount of play; play activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.

FHS - 2
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAPLYUN	Is {person in PLAPLYLM} able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children {person}'s age?	
FHS.020	AGE < 5 and PLAPLYLM = 1	
	Persons less than 5 years of age limited in play activities	
109	Is -- able to play AT ALL	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,251	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; play activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 3
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PSPPEDEIS	Do any of the children under 18 in this family receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services?	
FHS.060	AGE <18	
	Persons less than 18 years of age	
110	Does -- receive Spec Ed or EIS	
	1 Yes	1,507
	2 No	24,591
	7 Refused	41
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	51
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	67,195

Sources: None

Recodes: LALAR

Keywords: functional limitation; special education; early intervention services

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 to AODD1 (CHS.031), AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 (CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (CHS.060), and LEARN1 (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics.

FHS - 4
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PSPPEDEM	Does -- receive these services because of an emotional or behavioral problem?	
FHS.065	AGE <18 and PSPPEDEIS = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age who receive Special Education or Early Intervention Services	
111	Rec services due to emot or behav prob	
462	1 Yes	
1,029	2 No	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
16	9 Don't know	
91,879	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; special education; early intervention services; emotional problem; behavioral problem

Notes: This item was added to the NHIS in the 2001 survey year.

FHS - 5
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAADL	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home?	
FHS.080	AGE >= 3	
	All persons 3 years of age and older	
112	Does -- need help w/ADL	
	1 Yes	1,326
	2 No	87,801
	7 Refused	16
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	9
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	4,234

Sources: None

Recodes: L1AR

Keywords: functional limitation; personal care needs; adl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 6
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LABATH	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ... bathing or showering?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation	
113	Need help with bath/shower	
	1 Yes	963
	2 No	350
	7 Refused	11
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,060

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; bathing; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 7
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADDRESS	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons withdressing?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation	
114	Need help dressing	
	837 1 Yes	
	476 2 No	
	11 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	92,060 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; dressing; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 8
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAEAT	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons witheating?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation	
115	Need help eating	
	363 1 Yes	
	950 2 No	
	11 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	92,060 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; eating; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 9
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LABED	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons withgetting in or out of bed or chairs?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation	
116	Need help in/out of bed or chairs	
	631 1 Yes	
	681 2 No	
	11 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	92,060 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; in/out of bed/chair; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 10
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LATOILT	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ...using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation	
117	Need help using the toilet	
	1 Yes	507
	2 No	804
	7 Refused	11
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,060

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; toilet; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 11
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHOME	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with .. getting around inside the home?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation	
118	Need help getting around in home	
	576 1 Yes	
	736 2 No	
	11 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	92,060 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help getting around home; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 12
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAIADL	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?	
FHS.160	AGE >= 18	
	Persons 18 years of age and older	
119	Need help with IADL	
	1 Yes	2,497
	2 No	64,627
	7 Refused	22
	8 Not ascertained	47
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	26,191

Sources: None

Recodes: L1A1AR

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; chores, shop, etc; routine needs;
 iadl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 13
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAWKNOW	Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep {PERSON 18+} from working at a job or business?	
FHS.180	AGE >= 18	
	Persons 18 years of age and older	
120	Is -- unable to work due to health prob	
4,663	1 Yes	
62,421	2 No	
29	7 Refused	
52	8 Not ascertained	
30	9 Don't know	
26,191	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: L1A1AR
 Keywords: functional limitation; unable to work
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 14
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAWKLIM	Are {you/any of these family members (Other than the persons mentioned)} limited in the kind OR amount of work {you/they} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?	
FHS.200	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18 years of age and older	
121	Limited in kind/amt of work	
	0 Unable to work	
	1 Limited in work	
	2 Not limited in work	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: L1A1AR

Keywords: functional limitation; limited kind/amount of work

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 15
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAWALK	Because of a health problem, {do/does} {person} have difficulty walking without using any special equipment?	
FHS.220	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
122	Difficulty walking w/o equip	
	3,235 1 Yes	
	90,081 2 No	
	53 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	17 9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: L1A1AR

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty walking without equipment

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on a related topic.

FHS - 16
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAREMEM	{Are/Is} {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because {you/they} experience periods of confusion?	
FHS.240	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
123	Limited by dif remembering	
	1 Yes	1,913
	2 No	91,372
	7 Refused	54
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	47

Sources: None

Recodes: L1AR

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty remembering

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 17
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLIMANY	Are {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems?	
FHS.260	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
124	Is -- limited in ANY (other) WAY?	
	0 Limitation previously mentioned	10,327
	1 Yes, limited in some other way	1,194
	2 Not limited in any way	81,789
	7 Refused	56
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	19

Sources: None

Recodes: LALAR

Keywords: functional limitation; limited in any activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Persons coded 1 on PLIMANY are limited in some other way that was not previously mentioned in the survey or captured by one of the preceding limitation variables.

FHS - 18
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
L1A1AR	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
125	Any limitation - all persons, all conds	
	1 Limited in any way	
11,521	2 Not limited in any way	
81,489	3 Unknown if limited	
376		

Sources: PLAPLYLM; PSPPEDEIS; PLAADL; PLAIADL; PLAWKNOW; PLAWKLIM; PLAWALK;
 PLAREMEM; PLIMANY

Recodes: LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: None

FHS - 19
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/18/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LAHCC1-13,90,91	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]		
	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation		
126-140	REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW		

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
LAHCC1	Vision problem	61	1,763
LAHCC2	Hearing problem	75	1,749
LAHCC3	Speech problem	299	1,525
LAHCC4	Asthma/breathing problem	232	1,592
LAHCC5	Birth defect	95	1,729
LAHCC6	Injury	25	1,799
LAHCC7	Mental retardation	64	1,760
LAHCC8	Other developmental problem	181	1,643
LAHCC9	Other emotional/behavioral problem	232	1,592
LAHCC10	Bone/joint/muscle problem	67	1,757
LAHCC11	Epilepsy/seizures	64	1,760
LAHCC12	Learning disability	587	1,237
LAHCC13	ADD/ADHD	362	1,462
LAHCC90	Other impairment/problem (1)	142	1,682
LAHCC91	Other impairment/problem (2)	12	1,812

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

NOTES: 7. Refused 5 8. Not ascertained 12 9. Don't know 13

See Survey Description document for more information.

FHS - 20
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCTIME1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem	
141-142	Duration of vision prob: # of units	
	30 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	30 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	93,325 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCLN1.

FHS - 21
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem	
143	Duration of vision prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	4 3 Month(s)	
	26 4 Year(s)	
	30 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	93,325 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT1.

FHS - 22
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDUR1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem	
144-145	Duration of vision prob (in years)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	58 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	93,325 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY1. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDUR1.

FHS - 23
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCDURB1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem	
146	Duration of vision prob recode 2	
	0 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 1 Less than 3 months	
	1 2 3 - 5 months	
	8 3 6 - 12 months	
	50 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
93,325	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME1; LCUNIT1

Recodes: LCCHRC1

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR1.

FHS - 24
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

LCCHRC1		Recode	
FHS Recode			AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = 1
			Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem
147			Vision problem condition status
	59	1	Chronic
	1	2	Not chronic
	1	9	Unknown if chronic
	93,325		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: LAHCC1; LCDURB1
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR1.

LCTIME2		How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280			AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = 1
			Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem
148-149			Duration of hearing prob: # of units
	40	01-94	1-94
	0	95	95+
	35	96	Since birth
	0	97	Refused
	0	98	Not ascertained
	0	99	Don't know
	93,311		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN2.

FHS - 25
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem	
150	Duration of hearing prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	7 3 Month(s)	
	33 4 Year(s)	
	35 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	93,311 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT2.

FHS - 26
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem	
151-152	Duration of hearing prob (in years)	
	7 00 Less than 1 year	
	68 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	93,311 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY2. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA2.

FHS - 27
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem	
153	Duration of hearing prob recode 2	
	0 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	2 1 Less than 3 months	
	3 2 3 - 5 months	
	4 3 6 - 12 months	
	66 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,311	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME2; LCUNIT2

Recodes: LCCHRC2

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR2.

FHS - 28
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCHRC2	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem	
154	Hearing problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
93,311	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC2; LCDURB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR2.

LCTIME3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem	
155-156	Duration of speech prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	95 95+	
	96 Since birth	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
93,087	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN3.

FHS - 29
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem	
157	Duration of speech prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	24 3 Month(s)	
	143 4 Year(s)	
	123 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
93,087	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT3.

FHS - 30
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem	
158-159	Duration of speech prob (in years)	
	20 00 Less than 1 year	
	274 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	5 99 Don't know	
	93,087 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY3. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA3.

FHS - 31
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCDURB3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem	
160	Duration of speech prob recode 2	
	0 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	6 1 Less than 3 months	
	6 2 3 - 5 months	
	25 3 6 - 12 months	
	257 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
	93,087 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME3; LCUNIT3

Recodes: LCCHRC3

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR3.

FHS - 32
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCHRC3	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem	
161	Speech problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	288
	2 Not chronic	6
	9 Unknown if chronic	5
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,087

Sources: LAHCC3; LCDURB3

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR3.

LCTIME4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem	
162-163	Dur of asthma/breathing prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	93
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	139
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,154

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN4.

FHS - 33
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem	
164	Dur of asthma/breathing prob: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	8 3 Month(s)	
	82 4 Year(s)	
	139 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	93,154 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT4.

FHS - 34
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem	
165-166	Dur of asthma/breathing prob (in years)	
	7 00 Less than 1 year	
	225 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	93,154 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY4. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA4.

FHS - 35
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCDURB4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem	
167	Dur of asthma/breathing prob recode 2	
	0 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	3 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	15 3 6 - 12 months	
	214 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	93,154 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME4; LCUNIT4

Recodes: LCCHRC4

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR4.

FHS - 36
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCHRC4	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem	
168	Asthma/breathing prob condition status	
	229 1 Chronic	
	3 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
93,154	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC4; LCDURB4

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR4.

LCTIME5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect	
169-170	Duration of birth defect: # of units	
	0 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	89 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	6 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
93,291	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN5.

FHS - 37
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect	
171	Duration of birth defect: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	89 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	6 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	93,291 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT5.

FHS - 38
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect	
172-173	Duration of birth defect (in years)	
	5 00 Less than 1 year	
	84 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	6 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	93,291 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY5. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA5.

FHS - 39
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect	
174	Duration of birth defect recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,291	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME5; LCUNIT5

Recodes: LCCHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR5.

FHS - 40
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC5	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect	
175	Birth defect condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
93,291	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC5; LCDURB5

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR5.

LCTIME6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury	
176-177	Duration of injury: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	95 95+	
	96 Since birth	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
93,361	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN6.

FHS - 41
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury	
178	Duration of injury: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	8 3 Month(s)	
	12 4 Year(s)	
	3 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,361	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT6.

FHS - 42
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury	
179-180	Duration of injury (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	15 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
93,361	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY6. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA6.

FHS - 43
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury	
181	Duration of injury recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	5 1 Less than 3 months	
	2 2 3 - 5 months	
	4 3 6 - 12 months	
	14 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,361	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME6; LCUNIT6

Recodes: LCCHRC6

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR6.

FHS - 44
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCHRC6	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury	
182	Injury condition status	
	20 1 Chronic	
	5 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
93,361	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC6; LCDURB6

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR6.

LCTIME7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation	
183-184	Dur of mental retardation: # of units	
	9 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	55 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
93,322	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN7.

FHS - 45
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation	
185	Dur of mental retardation: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	9 4 Year(s)	
	55 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	93,322 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT7.

FHS - 46
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation	
186-187	Dur of mental retardation (in years)	
	1 00 Less than 1 year	
	63 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	93,322 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY7. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA7.

FHS - 47
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCDURB7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation	
188	Duration of mental retardation recode 2	
	1 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	0 3 6 - 12 months	
	63 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,322	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME7; LCUNIT7

Recodes: LCCHRC7

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR7.

FHS - 48
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

LCCHRC7		Recode	
FHS Recode			AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = 1
			Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation
189			Mental retardation condition status
	64	1	Chronic
	0	2	Not chronic
	0	9	Unknown if chronic
	93,322		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: LAHCC7; LCDURB7

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR7.

LCTIME8		How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280			AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = 1
			Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other dev problem
190-191			Duration of other dev prob: # of units
	66	01-94	1-94
	0	95	95+
	113	96	Since birth
	0	97	Refused
	0	98	Not ascertained
	2	99	Don't know
	93,205		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other dev problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN8.

FHS - 49
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other dev problem	
192	Duration of other dev prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	10 3 Month(s)	
	56 4 Year(s)	
	113 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	93,205 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other dev problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT8.

FHS - 50
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other dev problem	
193-194	Duration of other dev prob (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	167 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
	93,205 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other dev problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY8. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA8.

FHS - 51
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCDURB8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other dev problem	
195	Duration of other dev prob recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,205	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME8; LCUNIT8

Recodes: LCCHRC8

Keywords: functional limitation; other dev problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR8.

FHS - 52
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC8	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other dev problem	
196	Other dev problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
93,205	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC8; LCDURB8

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other dev problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR8.

LCTIME9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to otr emot/behav problem	
197-198	Dur of otr emot/behav prob: # of units	
	148 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	75 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	9 99 Don't know	
93,154	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other emot/behav problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN9.

FHS - 53
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to otr emot/behav problem	
199	Dur of otr emot/behav prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	9 3 Month(s)	
	139 4 Year(s)	
	75 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	8 9 Don't know	
	93,154 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other emot/behav problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT9.

FHS - 54
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to otr emot/behav problem	
200-201	Dur of otr emot/behav prob (in years)	
	6 00 Less than 1 year	
	217 01-17 01-17 years	
	1 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	8 99 Don't know	
	93,154 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other emot/behav problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY9. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA9.

FHS - 55
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCDURB9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to otr emot/behav problem	
202	Duration of otr emot/behav prob recode 2	
	0 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	2 1 Less than 3 months	
	1 2 3 - 5 months	
	19 3 6 - 12 months	
	202 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	8 9 Don't know	
	93,154 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME9; LCUNIT9

Recodes: LCCHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; other emot/behav problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR9.

FHS - 56
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC9	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to otr emot/behav problem	
203	Otr emot/behav problem condition status	
	222 1 Chronic	
	2 2 Not chronic	
	8 9 Unknown if chronic	
	93,154 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC9; LCDURB9

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other emot/behav problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR9.

LCTIME10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscl problem	
204-205	Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob: # of units	
	34 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	32 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	93,319 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCLN10.

FHS - 57
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscl problem	
206	Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	6 3 Month(s)	
	28 4 Year(s)	
	32 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,319	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT10.

FHS - 58
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscl problem	
207-208	Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob (in years)	
	7 00 Less than 1 year	
	59 01-17 01-17 years	
	1 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	93,319 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscl problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY10. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA10.

FHS - 59
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscl problem	
209	Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,319	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME10; LCUNIT10

Recodes: LCCHRC10

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR10.

FHS - 60
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCHRC10	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscl problem	
210	Bone/joint/muscl prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
93,319	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC10; LCDURB10

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR10.

LCTIME11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures	
211-212	Dur of epilepsy/seizures: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	95 95+	
	26 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
93,322	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN11.

FHS - 61
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures	
213	Duration of epilepsy/seizures: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	5 3 Month(s)	
	32 4 Year(s)	
	26 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	93,322 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT11.

FHS - 62
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures	
214-215	Duration of epilepsy/seizures (in years)	
	4 00 Less than 1 year	
	60 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	93,322 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY11. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA11.

FHS - 63
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures	
216	Duration of epilepsy/seizures recode 2	
	1 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	5 3 6 - 12 months	
	57 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,322	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME11; LCUNIT11

Recodes: LCCHRC11

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR11.

FHS - 64
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC11	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures	
217	Epilepsy/seizures condition status	
	64 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
93,322	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC11; LCDURB11
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR11.

LCTIME12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability	
218-219	Dur of learning disability: # of units	
	378 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	193 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	16 99 Don't know	
92,799	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN12.

FHS - 65
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability	
220	Dur of learning disability: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	24 3 Month(s)	
	354 4 Year(s)	
	193 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	16 9 Don't know	
	92,799 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT12.

FHS - 66
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LCDURA12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = 1		
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability		
221-222	Dur of learning disability (in years)		
	23 00 Less than 1 year		
	548 01-17 01-17 years		
	0 96 Unknown number of years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	16 99 Don't know		
	92,799 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY12. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA12.

FHS - 67
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability	
223	Duration of learning disability recode 2	
	0 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	2 1 Less than 3 months	
	4 2 3 - 5 months	
	53 3 6 - 12 months	
	512 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	16 9 Don't know	
	92,799 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME12; LCUNIT12

Recodes: LCCHRC12

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR12.

FHS - 68
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCHRC12	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability	
224	Learning disability condition status	
	1 Chronic	587
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,799

Sources: LAHCC12; LCDURB12

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR12.

LCTIME13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD	
225-226	Duration of ADD/ADHD: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	232
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	126
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,024

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN13.

FHS - 69
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD	
227	Duration of ADD/ADHD: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	10 3 Month(s)	
	222 4 Year(s)	
	126 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
	93,024 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT13.

FHS - 70
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD	
228-229	Duration of ADD/ADHD (in years)	
	8 00 Less than 1 year	
	350 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know	
	93,024 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY13. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA13.

FHS - 71
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCDURB13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD	
230	Duration of ADD/ADHD recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	3 2 3 - 5 months	
	21 3 6 - 12 months	
	334 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
93,024	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME13; LCUNIT13

Recodes: LCCHRC13

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR13.

FHS - 72
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCHRC13	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD	
231	ADD/ADHD condition status	
	362 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
	93,024 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC13; LCDURB13
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR13.

LCTIME90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (1)	
232-233	Dur of oth impair/prob (1): # of units	
	72 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	66 96 Since birth	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
	93,244 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN90.

FHS - 73
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (1)	
234	Dur of oth impair/prob (1): Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	18 3 Month(s)	
	49 4 Year(s)	
	66 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
93,244	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT90.

FHS - 74
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (1)	
235-236	Dur of oth impair/prob (1) (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
117	01-17 01-17 years	
1	96 Unknown number of years	
2	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know	
93,244	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY90. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA90.

FHS - 75
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (1)	
237	Dur of oth impair/prob (1) recode 2	
	1 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	7 1 Less than 3 months	
	5 2 3 - 5 months	
	14 3 6 - 12 months	
	112 4 More than 1 year	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
93,244	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME90; LCUNIT90

Recodes: LCCHRC90

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR90.

FHS - 76
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC90	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (1)	
238	Other impair/prob (1) condition status	
	132 1 Chronic	
	7 2 Not chronic	
	3 9 Unknown if chronic	
	93,244 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC90; LCDURB90
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR90.

LCTIME91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (2)	
239-240	Dur of oth impair/prob (2): # of units	
	7 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	4 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	93,374 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN91.

FHS - 77
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (2)	
241	Dur of oth impair/prob (2): Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	5 4 Year(s)	
	4 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
93,374	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT91.

FHS - 78
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (2)	
242-243	Dur of oth impair/prob (2) (in years)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	9 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
93,374	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY91. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA91.

FHS - 79
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (2)	
244	Dur of oth impair/prob (2) recode 2	
	0 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 1 Less than 3 months	
	1 2 3 - 5 months	
	1 3 6 - 12 months	
	8 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
93,374	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME91; LCUNIT91

Recodes: LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR91.

FHS - 80
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCHRC91	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (2)	
245	Other impair/prob (2) condition status	
	10 1 Chronic	
	1 2 Not chronic	
	1 9 Unknown if chronic	
93,374	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC91; LCDURB91

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR91.

FHS - 81
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/18/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA1-18	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]		
	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation		
246-263	REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW		

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
LAHCA1	Vision problem	801	8,735
LAHCA2	Hearing problem	485	9,051
LAHCA3	Arthritis/rheumatism	2,138	7,398
LAHCA4	Back/neck problem	1,990	7,546
LAHCA5	Fracture/bone/joint injury	1,043	8,493
LAHCA6	Other injury	353	9,183
LAHCA7	Heart problem	1,467	8,069
LAHCA8	Stroke	552	8,984
LAHCA9	Hypertension/high blood pressure	1,146	8,390
LAHCA10	Diabetes	1,025	8,511
LAHCA11	Lung/breathing prob/asthma/emphysema	975	8,561
LAHCA12	Cancer	425	9,111
LAHCA13	Birth defect	92	9,444
LAHCA14	Mental retardation	176	9,360
LAHCA15	Otr developmental prob/cerebral palsy	129	9,407
LAHCA16	Senility/dementia/alzheimers	302	9,234
LAHCA17	Depression/anxiety/emotional problem	1,118	8,418
LAHCA18	Weight problem/overweight/obesity	296	9,240

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

NOTES: 7. Refused 65 8. Not ascertained 7 9. Don't know 59
 See Survey Description document for more information.

FHS - 82
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/18/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA19-34,90,91	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]		
	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation		
264-281	REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW		

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
LAHCA19	Missing or amputated limb/finger/digit	85	9,451
LAHCA20	Musculoskeletal/connective tissue prob	811	8,725
LAHCA21	Circulation problem	307	9,229
LAHCA22	Endocrine/nutritional/metabolic prob	177	9,359
LAHCA23	Nervous system/sensory organ condition	785	8,751
LAHCA24	Digestive system problem	261	9,275
LAHCA25	Genitourinary system problem	256	9,280
LAHCA26	Skin/subcutaneous system problem	11	9,525
LAHCA27	Blood or blood-forming organ problem	32	9,504
LAHCA28	Benign tumor/cyst	50	9,486
LAHCA29	Alcohol/drug/substance abuse problem	18	9,518
LAHCA30	Otr mental prob/ADD/bipolar/schizophreni	65	9,471
LAHCA31	Surgical after-effects/medical treatment	63	9,473
LAHCA32	"Old age"/elderly/aging-related problem	136	9,400
LAHCA33	Fatigue/tiredness/weakness	18	9,518
LAHCA34	Pregnancy-related problem	19	9,517
LAHCA90	Other prob 1, not elsewhere classified	439	9,097
LAHCA91	Other prob 2, not elsewhere classified	23	9,513

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

NOTES: 7. Refused 65 8. Not ascertained 7 9. Don't know 59

These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 83
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LATIME1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem	
282-283	Duration of vision prob: # of units	
	701 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	71 96 Since birth	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	26 99 Don't know	
	92,585 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN1. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 84
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem	
284	Duration of vision prob: Time unit	
	4 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	38 3 Month(s)	
	666 4 Year(s)	
	71 6 Since birth	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	18 9 Don't know	
	92,585 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT1.

FHS - 85
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADUR1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem	
285-286	Duration of vision prob (in years)	
	33 00 Less than 1 year	
	734 01-84 01-84 years	
	5 85 85+ years	
	8 96 Unknown number of years	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	18 99 Don't know	
	92,585 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY1. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADUR1.

FHS - 86
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem	
287	Duration of vision prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME1; LAUNIT1

Recodes: LACHRC1

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR1.

FHS - 87
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

LACHRC1	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem	
288	Vision problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	769
	2 Not chronic	11
	9 Unknown if chronic	21
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,585

Sources: LAHCA1; LADURB1

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR1.

LATIME2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300		
	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem	
289-290	Duration of hearing prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	418
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	41
	97 Refused	2
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	24
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,901

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN2. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 88
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem	
291	Duration of hearing prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	10 3 Month(s)	
	416 4 Year(s)	
	41 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	15 9 Don't know	
	92,901 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT2

FHS - 89
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem	
292-293	Duration of hearing prob (in years)	
	10 00 Less than 1 year	
	445 01-84 01-84 years	
	4 85 85+ years	
	9 96 Unknown number of years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	15 99 Don't know	
	92,901 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY2. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA2.

FHS - 90
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem	
294	Duration of hearing prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
92,901	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME2; LAUNIT2

Recodes: LACHRC2

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR2.

FHS - 91
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC2	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem	
295	hearing problem condition status	
	464 1 Chronic	
	4 2 Not chronic	
	17 9 Unknown if chronic	
	92,901 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR2.

LATIME3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheum	
296-297	Duration of arthritis/rheum: # of units	
	2,027 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	24 96 Since birth	
	4 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	82 99 Don't know	
	91,248 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN3. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 92
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheum	
298	Duration of arthritis/rheum: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	42 3 Month(s)	
	2,018 4 Year(s)	
	24 6 Since birth	
	3 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	44 9 Don't know	
	91,248 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT3.

FHS - 93
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheum	
299-300	Duration of arthritis/rheum (in years)	
	44 00 Less than 1 year	
	2,006 01-84 01-84 years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	39 96 Unknown number of years	
	3 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	44 99 Don't know	
	91,248 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY3. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA3.

FHS - 94
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheum	
301	Duration of arthritis/rheum recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME3; LAUNIT3

Recodes: LACHRC3

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR3.

FHS - 95
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

LACHRC3		Recode	
FHS Recode			AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1
			Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheum
302			Arthritis/rheum condition status
	2,138	1	Chronic
	0	2	Not chronic
	0	9	Unknown if chronic
	91,248		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: LAHCA3; LADURB3

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR3.

LATIME4		How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300			AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1
			Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem
303-304			Duration of back/neck prob: # of units
	1,888	01-94	1-94
	0	95	95+
	56	96	Since birth
	7	97	Refused
	1	98	Not ascertained
	38	99	Don't know
	91,396		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN4. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 96
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem	
305	Duration of back/neck prob: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	12 2 Week(s)	
	156 3 Month(s)	
	1,734 4 Year(s)	
	56 6 Since birth	
	6 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	22 9 Don't know	
	91,396 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT4.

FHS - 97
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LADURA4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1		
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem		
306-307	Duration of back/neck prob (in years)		
	00 Less than 1 year	131	
	01-84 01-84 years	1,812	
	85 85+ years	1	
	96 Unknown number of years	17	
	97 Refused	6	
	98 Not ascertained	1	
	99 Don't know	22	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,396	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY4. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA4.

FHS - 98
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem	
308	Duration of back/neck prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME4; LAUNIT4

Recodes: LACHRC4

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR4.

FHS - 99
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC4	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem	
309	Back/neck problem condition status	
	1 1,929 1 Chronic	
	2 32 2 Not chronic	
	9 29 9 Unknown if chronic	
	91,396 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA4; LADURB4

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR4.

LATIME5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fract/bone/joint inj	
310-311	Dur of fract/bone/joint inj: # of units	
	1,012 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	6 96 Since birth	
	4 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	21 99 Don't know	
	92,343 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN5. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 100
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fract/bone/joint inj	
312	Dur of fract/bone/joint inj: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	9
	2 Week(s)	35
	3 Month(s)	177
	4 Year(s)	804
	6 Since birth	6
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	10
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,343

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT5.

FHS - 101
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
LADURA5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1		
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fract/bone/joint inj		
313-314	Dur of fract/bone/joint inj (in years)		
196	00	Less than 1 year	
822	01-84	01-84 years	
0	85	85+ years	
13	96	Unknown number of years	
2	97	Refused	
0	98	Not ascertained	
10	99	Don't know	
92,343	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY5. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA5.

FHS - 102
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fract/bone/joint inj	
315	Dur of fract/bone/joint inj recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
92,343	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME5; LAUNIT5

Recodes: LACHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR5.

FHS - 103
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC5	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fract/bone/joint inj	
316	Fract/bone/joint inj condition status	
	1 Chronic	958
	2 Not chronic	73
	9 Unknown if chronic	12
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,343

Sources: LAHCA5; LADURB5

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR5.

LATIME6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury	
317-318	Duration of other injury: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	346
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	1
	97 Refused	3
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,033

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN6. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 104
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury	
319	Duration of other injury: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	7
	2 Week(s)	6
	3 Month(s)	44
	4 Year(s)	290
	6 Since birth	1
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,033

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT6.

FHS - 105
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury	
320-321	Duration of other injury (in years)	
	49 00 Less than 1 year	
	298 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	1 96 Unknown number of years	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
93,033	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY6. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA6.

FHS - 106
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury	
322	Duration of other injury recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,033	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME6; LAUNIT6

Recodes: LACHRC6

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR6.

FHS - 107
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC6	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury	
323	Other injury condition status	
	327 1 Chronic	
	21 2 Not chronic	
	5 9 Unknown if chronic	
93,033	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA6; LADURB6

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR6.

LATIME7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem	
324-325	Duration of heart prob: # of units	
	1,372 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	47 96 Since birth	
	5 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	43 99 Don't know	
91,919	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN7. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 108
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem	
326	Duration of heart prob: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	10 2 Week(s)	
	112 3 Month(s)	
	1,268 4 Year(s)	
	47 6 Since birth	
	5 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	23 9 Don't know	
	91,919 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT7.

FHS - 109
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1		
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem		
327-328	Duration of heart prob (in years)		
	104 00 Less than 1 year		
	1,315 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	20 96 Unknown number of years		
	5 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	23 99 Don't know		
	91,919 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY7. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA7.

FHS - 110
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem	
329	Duration of heart prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME7; LAUNIT7

Recodes: LACHRC7

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR7.

FHS - 111
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

LACHRC7		Recode	
FHS Recode			AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1
			Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem
330			Heart problem condition status
	1,467	1	Chronic
	0	2	Not chronic
	0	9	Unknown if chronic
	91,919		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: LAHCA7; LADURB7

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR7.

LATIME8		How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300			AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1
			Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke
331-332			Duration of stroke: # of units
	542	01-94	1-94
	0	95	95+
	1	96	Since birth
	3	97	Refused
	0	98	Not ascertained
	6	99	Don't know
	92,834		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN8. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 112
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke	
333	Duration of stroke: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	8 2 Week(s)	
	76 3 Month(s)	
	459 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	92,834 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT8.

FHS - 113
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke	
334-335	Duration of stroke (in years)	
66	00 Less than 1 year	
477	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
3	96 Unknown number of years	
3	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
3	99 Don't know	
92,834	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY8. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA8.

FHS - 114
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke	
336	Duration of stroke recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
92,834	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME8; LAUNIT8

Recodes: LACHRC8

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR8.

FHS - 115
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC8	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke	
337	Stroke condition status	
	1 Chronic	552
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,834

Sources: LAHCA8; LADURB8
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; stroke
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR8.

LATIME9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension	
338-339	Duration of hypertension: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	1,069
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	16
	97 Refused	1
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	60
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,240

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN9. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 116
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension	
340	Duration of hypertension: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	33 3 Month(s)	
	1,055 4 Year(s)	
	16 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	37 9 Don't know	
	92,240 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT9.

FHS - 117
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension	
341-342	Duration of hypertension (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
1,051	01-84 01-84 years	
1	85 85+ years	
23	96 Unknown number of years	
1	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
37	99 Don't know	
92,240	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY9. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA9.

FHS - 118
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension	
343	Duration of hypertension recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME9; LAUNIT9

Recodes: LACHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR9.

FHS - 119
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC9	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension	
344	Hypertension condition status	
1,146	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
92,240	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA9; LADURB9

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR9.

LATIME10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes	
345-346	Duration of diabetes: # of units	
987	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
6	96 Since birth	
3	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
29	99 Don't know	
92,361	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN10. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 120
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes	
347	Duration of diabetes: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	5 2 Week(s)	
	43 3 Month(s)	
	948 4 Year(s)	
	6 6 Since birth	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	20 9 Don't know	
	92,361 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT10.

FHS - 121
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes	
348-349	Duration of diabetes (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	951 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	9 96 Unknown number of years	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	20 99 Don't know	
	92,361 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY10. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA10.

FHS - 122
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes	
350	Duration of diabetes recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME10; LAUNIT10

Recodes: LACHRC10

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR10.

FHS - 123
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC10	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes	
351	Diabetes condition status	
1,025	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
92,361	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA10; LADURB10

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR10.

LATIME11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breath problem	
352-353	Duration of lung/breath prob: # of units	
829	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
108	96 Since birth	
2	97 Refused	
1	98 Not ascertained	
35	99 Don't know	
92,411	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN11. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 124
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breath problem	
354	Duration of lung/breath prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	4 2 Week(s)	
	50 3 Month(s)	
	789 4 Year(s)	
	108 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	21 9 Don't know	
	92,411 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT11.

FHS - 125
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breath problem	
355-356	Duration of lung/breath prob (in years)	
	44 00 Less than 1 year	
	892 01-84 01-84 years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	14 96 Unknown number of years	
	2 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	21 99 Don't know	
	92,411 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY11. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA11.

FHS - 126
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breath problem	
357	Duration of lung/breath prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME11; LAUNIT11

Recodes: LACHRC11

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR11.

FHS - 127
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC11	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breath problem	
358	Lung/breath prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	940
	2 Not chronic	11
	9 Unknown if chronic	24
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,411

Sources: LAHCA11; LADURB11

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR11.

LATIME12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer	
359-360	Duration of cancer: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	413
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	0
	97 Refused	2
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	10
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,961

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN12. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 128
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer	
361	Duration of cancer: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	5 2 Week(s)	
	85 3 Month(s)	
	327 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	7 9 Don't know	
	92,961 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT12.

FHS - 129
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer	
362-363	Duration of cancer (in years)	
	72 00 Less than 1 year	
	341 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	4 96 Unknown number of years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	7 99 Don't know	
	92,961 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY12. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12.

FHS - 130
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer	
364	Duration of cancer recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
92,961	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME12; LAUNIT12

Recodes: LACHRC12

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR12.

FHS - 131
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC12	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer	
365	Cancer condition status	
	425 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
	92,961 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; cancer
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR12.

LATIME13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect	
366-367	Duration of birth defect: # of units	
	0 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	92 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	93,294 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN13. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 132
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect	
368	Duration of birth defect: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	92 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	93,294 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT13.

FHS - 133
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect	
369-370	Duration of birth defect (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	92 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
93,294	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY13. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA13.

FHS - 134
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect	
371	Duration of birth defect recode 2	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	0 3 6 - 12 months	
	92 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	93,294 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME13; LAUNIT13

Recodes: LACHRC13

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR13.

FHS - 135
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC13	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect	
372	Birth defect condition status	
	1 Chronic	92
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,294

Sources: LAHCA13; LADURB13
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR13.

LATIME14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation	
373-374	Dur of mental retardation: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	44
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	128
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,210

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN14. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 136
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation	
375	Dur of mental retardation: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	46 4 Year(s)	
	128 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	93,210 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT14.

FHS - 137
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation	
376-377	Dur of mental retardation (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	172 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	2 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
93,210	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY14. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA14.

FHS - 138
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation	
378	Duration of mental retardation recode 2	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	1 3 6 - 12 months	
	173 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	93,210 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME14; LAUNIT14

Recodes: LACHRC14

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR14.

FHS - 139
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

LACHRC14	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation	
379	Mental retardation condition status	
	1 Chronic	176
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,210

Sources: LAHCA14; LADURB14

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR14.

LATIME15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to otr dev problem	
380-381	Duration of otr dev prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	35
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	92
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,257

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN15. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 140
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to otr dev problem	
382	Duration of otr dev prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	35 4 Year(s)	
	92 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	93,257 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT15.

FHS - 141
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	11/20/03
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to otr dev problem	
383-384	Duration of otr dev prob (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	127 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
	93,257 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY15. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA15.

FHS - 142
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to otr dev problem	
385	Duration of otr dev prob recode 2	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	0 3 6 - 12 months	
	127 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	93,257 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME15; LAUNIT15

Recodes: LACHRC15

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR15.

FHS - 143
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	11/20/03
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC15	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to otr dev problem	
386	Otr dev problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	129
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,257

Sources: LAHCA15; LADURB15

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR15.

LATIME16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility	
387-388	Duration of senility: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	269
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	0
	97 Refused	1
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	32
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,084

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN16. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 144
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility	
389	Duration of senility: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	21 3 Month(s)	
	254 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	23 9 Don't know	
93,084	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT16.

FHS - 145
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility	
390-391	Duration of senility (in years)	
	21 00 Less than 1 year	
	248 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	9 96 Unknown number of years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	23 99 Don't know	
	93,084 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY16. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA16.

FHS - 146
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility	
392	Duration of senility recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,084	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME16; LAUNIT16

Recodes: LACHRC16

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR16.

FHS - 147
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC16	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility	
393	Senility condition status	
	1 Chronic	302
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,084

Sources: LAHCA16; LADURB16

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR16.

LATIME17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to dep/anx/emot problem	
394-395	Dur of dep/anx/emot prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	972
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	86
	97 Refused	6
	98 Not ascertained	1
	99 Don't know	53
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,268

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN17. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 148
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to dep/anx/emot problem	
396	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	4 2 Week(s)	
	50 3 Month(s)	
	939 4 Year(s)	
	86 6 Since birth	
	5 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	33 9 Don't know	
	92,268 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT17.

FHS - 149
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to dep/anx/emot problem	
397-398	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
1,019	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
21	96 Unknown number of years	
5	97 Refused	
1	98 Not ascertained	
33	99 Don't know	
92,268	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY17. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA17.

FHS - 150
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to dep/anx/emot problem	
399	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME17; LAUNIT17

Recodes: LACHRC17

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR17.

FHS - 151
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC17	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to dep/anx/emot problem	
400	Dep/anx/emot problem condition status	
	1 1,067 Chronic	
	2 12 Not chronic	
	9 39 Unknown if chronic	
	92,268 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA17; LADURB17

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR17.

LATIME18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem	
401-402	Duration of weight prob: # of units	
	252 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	35 96 Since birth	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	7 99 Don't know	
	93,090 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN18. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 152
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem	
403	Duration of weight prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	6 3 Month(s)	
	249 4 Year(s)	
	35 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
	93,090 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT18.

FHS - 153
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	11/20/03
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem	
404-405	Duration of weight prob (in years)	
	4 00 Less than 1 year	
	283 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	3 96 Unknown number of years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	5 99 Don't know	
	93,090 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY18. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA18.

FHS - 154
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem	
406	Duration of weight prob recode 2	
	1 1 Less than 3 months	
	2 2 3 - 5 months	
	12 3 6 - 12 months	
	275 4 More than 1 year	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
93,090	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME18; LAUNIT18

Recodes: LACHRC18

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR18.

FHS - 155
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC18	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem	
407	Weight problem condition status	
	289 1 Chronic	
	1 2 Not chronic	
	6 9 Unknown if chronic	
93,090	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA18; LADURB18

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR18.

LATIME19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation	
408-409	Dur of miss limb/amputation: # of units	
	81 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	3 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
93,301	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN19. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 156
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation	
410	Dur of miss limb/amputation: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	12 3 Month(s)	
	69 4 Year(s)	
	3 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,301	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT19.

FHS - 157
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation	
411-412	Dur of miss limb/amputation (in years)	
	10 00 Less than 1 year	
	74 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	1 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
93,301	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY19. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA19.

FHS - 158
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation	
413	Dur of miss limb/amputation recode 2	
	3 1 Less than 3 months	
	2 2 3 - 5 months	
	9 3 6 - 12 months	
	71 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,301	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME19; LAUNIT19

Recodes: LACHRC19

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits);
 amputee

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR19.

FHS - 159
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC19	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation	
414	Missing limb/amputation condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
93,301	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA19; LADURB19

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR19.

LATIME20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem	
415-416	Dur of musculoskeletal prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	95 95+	
	96 Since birth	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
92,575	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN20. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 160
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem	
417	Dur of musculoskeletal prob: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	13 2 Week(s)	
	45 3 Month(s)	
	718 4 Year(s)	
	20 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	11 9 Don't know	
	92,575 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT20.

FHS - 161
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
LADURA20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1		
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem		
418-419	Dur of musculoskeletal prob: (in years)		
52	00	Less than 1 year	
738	01-84	01-84 years	
0	85	85+ years	
9	96	Unknown number of years	
1	97	Refused	
0	98	Not ascertained	
11	99	Don't know	
92,575	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY20. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA20.

FHS - 162
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem	
420	Dur of musculoskeletal prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME20; LAUNIT20

Recodes: LACHRC20

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR20.

FHS - 163
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC20	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem	
421	Musculoskeletal problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	772
	2 Not chronic	27
	9 Unknown if chronic	12
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,575

Sources: LAHCA20; LADURB20

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR20.

LATIME21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem	
422-423	Duration of circulatory prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	293
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	6
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	8
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,079

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN01. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 164
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem	
424	Duration of circulatory prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	19 3 Month(s)	
	275 4 Year(s)	
	6 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	6 9 Don't know	
93,079	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT21.

FHS - 165
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem	
425-426	Duration of circulatory prob (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	283 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	2 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	6 99 Don't know	
93,079	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY21. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA21.

FHS - 166
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem	
427	Duration of circulatory prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,079	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME21; LAUNIT21

Recodes: LACHRC21

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR21.

FHS - 167
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC21	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem	
428	Circulatory problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	296
	2 Not chronic	5
	9 Unknown if chronic	6
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,079

Sources: LAHCA21; LADURB21

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR21.

LATIME22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem	
429-430	Duration of endocrine prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	165
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	4
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	8
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,209

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN22. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 168
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem	
431	Duration of endocrine problem: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	8 3 Month(s)	
	160 4 Year(s)	
	4 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
93,209	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT22.

FHS - 169
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem	
432-433	Duration of endocrine problem (in years)	
	7 00 Less than 1 year	
	162 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	4 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know	
93,209	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY22. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA22.

FHS - 170
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem	
434	Duration of endocrine problem recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,209	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME22; LAUNIT22

Recodes: LACHRC22

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR22.

FHS - 171
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC22	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem	
435	Endocrine problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
93,209	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA22; LADURB22

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR22.

LATIME23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous sys cond	
436-437	Duration of nervous sys cond: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
704	95 95+	
0	96 Since birth	
63	97 Refused	
2	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
16	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
92,601		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN23. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 172
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous sys cond	
438	Duration of nervous sys cond: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	4
	2 Week(s)	4
	3 Month(s)	39
	4 Year(s)	669
	6 Since birth	63
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,601

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT23.

FHS - 173
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous sys cond	
439-440	Duration of nervous sys cond (in years)	
	36 00 Less than 1 year	
	731 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	12 96 Unknown number of years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know	
	92,601 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY23. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA23.

FHS - 174
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous sys cond	
441	Duration of nervous sys cond recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
92,601	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME23; LAUNIT23

Recodes: LACHRC23

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR23.

FHS - 175
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC23	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous sys cond	
442	Nervous sys condition status	
	1 Chronic	767
	2 Not chronic	12
	9 Unknown if chronic	6
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,601

Sources: LAHCA23; LADURB23

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR23.

LATIME24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems	
443-444	Dur of digestive prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	247
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	3
	97 Refused	1
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	10
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,125

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN24. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 176
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems	
445	Dur of digestive prob: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	5 2 Week(s)	
	33 3 Month(s)	
	211 4 Year(s)	
	3 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	6 9 Don't know	
	93,125 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT24.

FHS - 177
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1		
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems		
446-447	Dur of digestive prob (in years)		
	36 00 Less than 1 year		
	214 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	4 96 Unknown number of years		
	1 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	6 99 Don't know		
	93,125 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY24. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA24.

FHS - 178
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems	
448	Duration of digestive prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,125	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME24; LAUNIT24

Recodes: LACHRC24

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR24.

FHS - 179
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

LACHRC24		Recode	
FHS Recode			AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1
			Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems
449			Digestive problem condition status
	240	1	Chronic
	14	2	Not chronic
	7	9	Unknown if chronic
	93,125		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: LAHCA24; LADURB24

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR24.

LATIME25		How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300			AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1
			Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem
450-451			Dur of genitourinary prob: # of units
	242	01-94	1-94
	0	95	95+
	6	96	Since birth
	0	97	Refused
	0	98	Not ascertained
	8	99	Don't know
	93,130		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN25. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 180
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem	
452	Dur of genitourinary prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	5 2 Week(s)	
	22 3 Month(s)	
	218 4 Year(s)	
	6 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
93,130	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT25.

FHS - 181
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem	
453-454	Dur of genitourinary prob (in years)	
	18 00 Less than 1 year	
	230 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	4 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know	
	93,130 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY25. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA25.

FHS - 182
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem	
455	Duration of genitourinary prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,130	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME25; LAUNIT25

Recodes: LACHRC25

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR25.

FHS - 183
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC25	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem	
456	Genitourinary prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	244
	2 Not chronic	8
	9 Unknown if chronic	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,130

Sources: LAHCA25; LADURB25

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR25.

LATIME26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems	
457-458	Duration of skin problem: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	10
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	1
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,375

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN26. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 184
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems	
459	Duration of skin problem: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	3 3 Month(s)	
	7 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,375	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT26.

FHS - 185
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems	
460-461	Duration of skin problem (in years)	
	3 00 Less than 1 year	
	8 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
93,375	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY26. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA26.

FHS - 186
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems	
462	Duration of skin problem recode 2	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	1 2 3 - 5 months	
	3 3 6 - 12 months	
	7 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,375	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME26; LAUNIT26

Recodes: LACHRC26

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR26.

FHS - 187
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC26	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems	
463	Skin problem condition status	
	11 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
93,375	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA26; LADURB26

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR26.

LATIME27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem	
464-465	Duration of blood problem: # of units	
	22 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	8 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
93,354	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN27. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 188
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem	
466	Duration of blood problem: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	5 3 Month(s)	
	17 4 Year(s)	
	8 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
93,354	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT27.

FHS - 189
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem	
467-468	Duration of blood problem (in years)	
	4 00 Less than 1 year	
	26 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
93,354	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY27. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA27.

FHS - 190
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem	
469	Blood problem recode 2	
	2 1 Less than 3 months	
	1 2 3 - 5 months	
	2 3 6 - 12 months	
	25 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
93,354	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME27; LAUNIT27

Recodes: LACHRC27

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR27.

FHS - 191
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC27	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem	
470	Blood problem condition status	
	28 1 Chronic	
	2 2 Not chronic	
	2 9 Unknown if chronic	
93,354	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA27; LADURB27

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR27.

LATIME28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor	
471-472	Duration of benign tumor: # of units	
	45 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	4 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
93,336	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN28. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 192
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor	
473	Duration of benign tumor: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	6 3 Month(s)	
	39 4 Year(s)	
	4 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
93,336	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT28.

FHS - 193
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor	
474-475	Duration of benign tumor (in years)	
	5 00 Less than 1 year	
	44 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
93,336	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY28. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA28.

FHS - 194
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor	
476	Duration of benign tumor recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	5 3 6 - 12 months	
	43 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
93,336	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME28; LAUNIT28

Recodes: LACHRC28

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR28.

FHS - 195
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC28	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor	
477	Benign tumor condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
93,336	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA28; LADURB28

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR28.

LATIME29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem	
478-479	Dur of alcohol/drug prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	95 95+	
	96 Since birth	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
93,368	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN29. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 196
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem	
480	Duration of alcohol/drug prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	15 4 Year(s)	
	2 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
93,368	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT29.

FHS - 197
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem	
481-482	Duration of alcohol/drug prob (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	15 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	2 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
93,368	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY29. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA29.

FHS - 198
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem	
483	Duration of alcohol/drug prob recode 2	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	0 3 6 - 12 months	
	17 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
93,368	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME29; LAUNIT29

Recodes: LACHRC29

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR29.

FHS - 199
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC29	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem	
484	Alcohol or drug prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
93,368	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA29; LADURB29

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR29.

LATIME30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem	
485-486	Duration of oth mental prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	95 95+	
	96 Since birth	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
93,321	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN30. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 200
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem	
487	Duration of oth mental prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	2 3 Month(s)	
	49 4 Year(s)	
	12 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
93,321	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT30.

FHS - 201
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	11/20/03
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem	
488-489	Duration of oth mental prob (in years)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	60 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	1 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	93,321 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY30. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA30.

FHS - 202
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem	
490	Duration of oth mental prob recode 2	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	1 2 3 - 5 months	
	3 3 6 - 12 months	
	59 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
93,321	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME30; LAUNIT30

Recodes: LACHRC30

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR30.

FHS - 203
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC30	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem	
491	Oth mental prob condition status	
	63 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	2 9 Unknown if chronic	
93,321	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA30; LADURB30

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR30.

LATIME31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects	
492-493	Dur of surg after-effects: # of units	
	62 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
93,323	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN31. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 204
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects	
494	Dur of surg after-effects: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	7
	2 Week(s)	5
	3 Month(s)	16
	4 Year(s)	34
	6 Since birth	0
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,323

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT31.

FHS - 205
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects	
495-496	Dur of surg after-effects (in years)	
	28 00 Less than 1 year	
	34 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
93,323	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY31. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA31.

FHS - 206
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects	
497	Duration of surg after-effects recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,323	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME31; LAUNIT31

Recodes: LACHRC31

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR31.

FHS - 207
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC31	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects	
498	Surgical after-effects condition status	
	43 1 Chronic	
	19 2 Not chronic	
	1 9 Unknown if chronic	
	93,323 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA31; LADURB31

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR31.

LATIME32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"	
499-500	Duration of "old age": # of units	
	86 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	5 96 Since birth	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	42 99 Don't know	
	93,250 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN32. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 208
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"	
501	Duration of "old age": Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	3 3 Month(s)	
	97 4 Year(s)	
	5 6 Since birth	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	28 9 Don't know	
	93,250 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT32.

FHS - 209
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"	
502-503	Duration of "old age" (in years)	
	3 00 Less than 1 year	
	84 01-84 01-84 years	
	4 85 85+ years	
	14 96 Unknown number of years	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	28 99 Don't know	
	93,250 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY32. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA32.

FHS - 210
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"	
504	Duration of "old age" recode 2	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	1 2 3 - 5 months	
	7 3 6 - 12 months	
	97 4 More than 1 year	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	28 9 Don't know	
	93,250 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME32; LAUNIT32

Recodes: LACHRC32

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR32.

FHS - 211
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC32	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"	
505	"Old age" condition status	
	136 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
	93,250 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA32; LADURB32

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR32.

LATIME33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem	
506-507	Duration of fatigue prob: # of units	
	17 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	93,368 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN33. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 212
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem	
508	Duration of fatigue prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	17 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
93,368	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT33.

FHS - 213
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem	
509-510	Duration of fatigue prob (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	17 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
93,368	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY33. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA33.

FHS - 214
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem	
511	Duration of fatigue prob recode 2	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	0 3 6 - 12 months	
	17 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
93,368	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME33; LAUNIT33

Recodes: LACHRC33

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR33.

FHS - 215
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC33	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem	
512	Fatigue problem condition status	
	17 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	1 9 Unknown if chronic	
93,368	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA33; LADURB33

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR33.

LATIME34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
513-514	Dur of preg-related prob: # of units	
	19 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
93,367	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN34. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 216
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
515	Duration of preg-related prob: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	11 3 Month(s)	
	3 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	93,367 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT34.

FHS - 217
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
516-517	Duration of preg-related prob (in years)	
	16 00 Less than 1 year	
	3 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
93,367	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY34. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA34.

FHS - 218
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
518	Duration of preg-related prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,367	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME34; LAUNIT34

Recodes: LACHRC34

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR34.

FHS - 219
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC34	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
519	Pregnancy-related prob condition status	
	0 1 Chronic	
	19 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
93,367	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA34; LADURB34

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR34.

LATIME90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob	
520-521	Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (1): # of units	
	387 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	35 96 Since birth	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	15 99 Don't know	
92,947	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN90. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 220
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob	
522	Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (1): Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	5 2 Week(s)	
	45 3 Month(s)	
	341 4 Year(s)	
	35 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	10 9 Don't know	
	92,947 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT90.

FHS - 221
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob	
523-524	Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (1) (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	381 01-84 01-84 years	
	3 85 85+ years	
	5 96 Unknown number of years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	10 99 Don't know	
	92,947 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY90. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA90.

FHS - 222
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem	
525	Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (1) recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME90; LAUNIT90

Recodes: LACHRC90

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR90.

FHS - 223
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

LACHRC90	Recode	
FHS Recode		AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1
		Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob
526		Other N.E.C. prob (1) condition status
	417	1 Chronic
	10	2 Not chronic
	12	9 Unknown if chronic
	92,947	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: LAHCA90; LADURB90
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR90.

LATIME91		How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?
FHS.300		AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1
		Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob
527-528		Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (2): # of units
	16	01-94 1-94
	0	95 95+
	5	96 Since birth
	0	97 Refused
	0	98 Not ascertained
	2	99 Don't know
	93,363	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN91. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 224
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob	
529	Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (2): Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	2 3 Month(s)	
	15 4 Year(s)	
	5 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
93,363	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT91.

FHS - 225
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob	
530-531	Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (2) (in years)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	19 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	1 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
93,363	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY91. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA91.

FHS - 226
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob	
532	Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (2) recode 2	
	1 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	2 3 6 - 12 months	
	19 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
93,363	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME91; LAUNIT91

Recodes: LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR91.

FHS - 227
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC91	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob	
533	Other N.E.C. prob (2) condition status	
	21 1 Chronic	
	1 2 Not chronic	
	1 9 Unknown if chronic	
93,363	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA91; LADURB91
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR91

LCONDRT	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE = All and LA1AR = 1	
	All persons reporting some limitation of activity	
534	Chronic cond rec for person with LA	
	11,072 1 At least one condition causing LA is chronic	
	185 2 No condition causing LA is chronic	
	264 9 Unk if any condition causing LA is chronic	
81,865	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: Child: LCCHRC1-13, LCCHRC90, LCCHRC91; Adult: LACHRC1-34, LACHRC90, LACHRC91
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition
 Notes: None

FHS - 228
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/20/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRONR	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
535	Lim of activ recode by chron cond status	
81,865	0 Not limited in any way (incl unk if limited)	
11,072	1 Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond	
185	2 Limited; not caused by chronic cond	
264	3 Limited; unk if cond causing LA is chronic	

Sources: LCONDRT; LA1AR
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition
 Notes: None

PHSTAT	Would you say {subject name's} health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?
FHS.310	AGE = All
	All persons
536	Reported health status
33,409	1 Excellent
28,109	2 Very good
22,442	3 Good
6,755	4 Fair
2,195	5 Poor
334	7 Refused
1	8 Not ascertained
141	9 Don't know

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 keywords: functional limitation; health status
 Notes: None

FAU - 1
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 05/15/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PDMED12M	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has medical care been delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care)	
FAU.020	AGE = All	
	All persons	
537	Was med care delayed for - - (cost), 12m	
	6,125	1 Yes
	86,812	2 No
	325	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	124	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; delayed care; expense; cost worry

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FAU - 2
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 05/15/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PNMED12M	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because {person} couldn't afford it?	
FAU.040	AGE = All	
	All persons	
538	Did--need+NOT get med care (cost), 12m	
4,534	1 Yes	
88,386	2 No	
321	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
145	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; no care; expense; afford care

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care has been excluded from this question.

FAU - 3
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 05/15/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHOSPYR	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS was {person} a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT? (Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.) Remember to include any new mothers and/or babies who where hospitalized for the baby's birth.	
FAU.060	AGE = All	
	All persons	
539	Was - - in a hospital OVERNIGHT, 12m	
	1 Yes	7,776
	2 No	84,896
	7 Refused	509
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	205

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FAU - 4
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 05/15/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HOSPNO	How many different times did {person} stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?		
FAU.070	AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1		
	Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)		
540-542	Number of times in hosp overnight, 12m		
	7,723 001-365 1-365 times		
	10 997 Refused		
	0 998 Not ascertained		
	43 999 Don't know		
	85,610 <Blank: Not in universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

FAU - 5
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 05/15/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HPNITE	Altogether how many nights was {person} in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?	
FAU.110	AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1	
	Persons who stayed overnight in hospital during past 12 months (excl ER)	
543-545	Number of nights in hospital, 12m	
	7,666 001-365 1-365 nights	
	14 997 Refused	
	11 998 Not ascertained	
	85 999 Don't know	
	85,610 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

FAU - 6
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 05/15/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCHM2W	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional? (Do not include dental care) [exclude care received while an overnight patient in a hospital]	
FAU.130	AGE = All	
	All persons	
546	Did - - rec HOME care by hlth prof, 2 wk	
	1 Yes	621
	2 No	92,352
	7 Refused	347
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	66

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; home care; health care visits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FAU - 7
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 05/15/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCHMN2W	How many home visits did {person} receive during those 2 WEEKS?	
FAU.140	AGE = All and PHCHM2W = 1	
	Persons who received care at home from health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. dental care)	
547-548	Number of HOME visits by hlth prof, 2wk	
	609 01-50 1-50 visits	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	9 99 Don't know	
	92,765 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; home care; health care visits

Notes: Question sequence implies that home visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

FAU - 8
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 05/15/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
PHCPH2WR	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} get any medical advice or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional? Do not include phone calls to make appointments, for billing questions, or for prescription refills.		
FAU.160	AGE = All		
	All persons		
549	Did--get adv/test results by phone, 2wk		
	4,176	1	Yes
	88,390	2	No
	465	7	Refused
	0	8	Not ascertained
	355	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care have been excluded from this question.

FAU - 9
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 05/15/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCPHN2W	During those 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls were made about {person}?	
FAU.170	AGE = All and PHCPH2WR = 1	
	Persons for whom medical advice or test results were received over the PHONE from a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. calls for appts, billing questions, and/or prescription refills)	
550-551	Number of PHONE calls to hlth prof, 2wk	
	4,118 01-50 1-50 calls	
	7 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	51 99 Don't know	
	89,210 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

Notes: Question sequence implies that phone calls about dental care and calls for appointments, billing questions, and/or prescription refills have been excluded from this question.

FAU - 10
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 05/15/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCDV2W	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} see a doctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an emergency room, or some other place? (Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay)	
FAU.190	AGE = All	
	All persons	
552	Did - - see hlth prof in office etc, 2wk	
	1 Yes	13,866
	2 No	78,721
	7 Refused	489
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	310

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

FAU - 11
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 05/15/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCDVN2W	How many times did {person} visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?	
FAU.200	AGE = All and PHCDV2W = 1	
	Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp stay)	
553-554	Number of times VISITED hlth prof, 2wk	
	13,794 01-50 1-50 times	
	22 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	50 99 Don't know	
	79,520 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment

Notes: Question sequence implies that visits during an overnight hospital stay and visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

FAU - 12
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 05/15/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
P10DVYR	During the past 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times?	
FAU.220	AGE = All	
	All persons	
555	Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m	
8,992	1 Yes	
83,373	2 No	
461	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
560	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) The words "excluding telephone calls" were part of the dependent person question "Who received care 10 or more times"; they were not part of the family lead-in question.

FHI - 1
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDA	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
556	Private hlth ins from employer or work	
	1 Mentioned	54,171
	2 Not mentioned	38,189
	7 Refused	441
	8 Not ascertained	63
	9 Don't know	522

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 2
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HIKINDB	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
557	Private hlth ins purchased directly	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 3
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDC	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
558	Private health insurance through gov/com	
	1 Mentioned	1,027
	2 Not mentioned	91,333
	7 Refused	441
	8 Not ascertained	63
	9 Don't know	522

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 4
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDD	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
559	Medicare	
	1 Mentioned	10,740
	2 Not mentioned	81,620
	7 Refused	441
	8 Not ascertained	63
	9 Don't know	522

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICARE

Keywords: Medicare

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 5
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HIKINDE	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
560	Medi-Gap	
	318	1 Mentioned
	92,042	2 Not mentioned
	441	7 Refused
	63	8 Not ascertained
	522	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance;

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 6
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HIKINDF	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
561	Medicaid	
	1 Mentioned	9,551
	2 Not mentioned	82,809
	7 Refused	441
	8 Not ascertained	63
	9 Don't know	522

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICAID

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 7
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDG	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
562	Children's Health Insurance Program	
	1 Mentioned	855
	2 Not mentioned	91,505
	7 Refused	441
	8 Not ascertained	63
	9 Don't know	522

Sources: None

Recodes: CHIP

Keywords: CHIP

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 8
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDH	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
563	Military hlth care/VA	
	756 1 Mentioned	
	91,604 2 Not mentioned	
	441 7 Refused	
	63 8 Not ascertained	
	522 9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: Military; VA

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 9
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDI	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
564	TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMP-VA	
	1 Mentioned	1,549
	2 Not mentioned	90,811
	7 Refused	441
	8 Not ascertained	63
	9 Don't know	522

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: TRICARE; CHAMPUS; CHAMP-VA

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 10
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HIKINDJ	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	all persons	
565	Indian Health Service	
	1 Mentioned	216
	2 Not mentioned	92,144
	7 Refused	441
	8 Not ascertained	63
	9 Don't know	522

Sources: None

Recodes: IHS

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 11
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDK	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
566	State-sponsored health plan	
	1 Mentioned	2,073
	2 Not mentioned	90,287
	7 Refused	441
	8 Not ascertained	63
	9 Don't know	522

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERPUB

Keywords: Other public health coverage

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 12
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HIKINDL	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
567	Other government program	
	482	1 Mentioned
	91,878	2 Not mentioned
	441	7 Refused
	63	8 Not ascertained
	522	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERGOV

Keywords: Other government health programs

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 13
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDM	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
568	Single service plan	
	1 Mentioned	4,023
	2 Not mentioned	88,337
	7 Refused	441
	8 Not ascertained	63
	9 Don't know	522

Sources: None

Recodes: SINGLE

Keywords: Single service plans, dental, vision, prescription

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 14
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HIKINDN	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
569	No Health Insurance	
	14,178 1 Mentioned	
	78,182 2 Not mentioned	
	441 7 Refused	
	63 8 Not ascertained	
	522 9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: No Health Insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 15
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
MEDICARE		
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
570	Medicare coverage recode	
	1 Yes, information	
10,697	2 Yes, but no information	
119	3 No	
81,544	7 Refused	
441	8 Not ascertained	
63	9 Don't know	
522		

Sources: HIKINDD

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Medicare; Insurance

Notes: The Medicare recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

FHI - 16
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

MCPART
 FHI.090

AGE = All and (MEDICARE = 1 or MEDICARE = 2)

All persons with Medicare

571		Type of Medicare coverage
	495	1 Part A - Hospital Only
	171	2 Part B - Medical Only
	7,646	3 Both Part A and Part B
	2,044	4 Card Not Available
	133	7 Refused
	122	8 Not ascertained
	205	9 Don't know
	82,570	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicare
 Notes: None

FHI - 17
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCCHOICE	{Are/Is} {You/subject name} enrolled in a Medicare Plus Choice plan or option?	
FHI.095	AGE = All and (MCPART= 2 or MCPART = 3 or MCPART = 4 or MCPART = 7 or MCPART = 8 or MCPART = 9)	
	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage	
572	Enrolled in Medicare Plus Choice	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare, Medicare Part C, Medicare Plus Choice

Notes: This is a new variable beginning January 2000

FHI - 18
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCHMO	{Are/Is} {You/subject name} under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is , a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency).	
FHI.100	AGE = All and (MCPART= 2 or MCPART = 3 or MCPART = 4 or MCPART = 7 or MCPART = 8 or MCPART = 9) All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage	
573	Is - - signed up with an HMO?	
	1 Yes	1,469
	2 No	8,087
	7 Refused	105
	8 Not ascertained	122
	9 Don't know	538
	<Blank: Not in universe>	83,065

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicare
 Notes: None

FHI - 19
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MCNAME	What is the name of the HMO?	
FHI.110	AGE = All and MCHMO=1	
	All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO	
574-575	Type of Medicare HMO	
	69 04 Medigap plan	
	314 12 Group	
	85 22 Staff	
	662 32 IPA	
	14 92 Other	
	18 97 Refused	
	236 98 Not ascertained	
	71 99 Don't know	
	91,917 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare managed care

Notes: The other category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as some Medicare Demonstrations

FHI - 20
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCREF	If {you/subject name} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care {do/does} {you/he/she} need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.114	AGE = All and (MCPART =2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=4 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)	
	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage	
576	Need a referral for special care	
	2,694	1 Yes
	6,647	2 No
	101	7 Refused
	122	8 Not ascertained
	757	9 Don't know
	83,065	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicare, Referral
 Notes: None

FHI - 21
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCPAYPRE	Besides {your/subject name} Medicare insurance, {are/is} {you/subject name} paying an additional monthly or yearly premium to receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan?	
FHI.116	AGE = All and (MCPART =2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=4 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)	
	All persons with Medicare Part B coverage or it is not known what coverage they have	
577	More comprehensive benefit plan	
	2,994 1 Yes	
	6,791 2 No	
	99 7 Refused	
	122 8 Not ascertained	
	315 9 Don't know	
	83,065 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicare, Better benefits
 Notes: None

FHI - 22
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
MEDICAID		
FHI.070	AGE = All	
	All persons	
578	Medicaid coverage recode	
	1 Yes, information	
9,435	2 Yes, but no information	
850	3 No	
82,075	7 Refused	
441	8 Not ascertained	
63	9 Don't know	
522		

Sources: HIKINDF

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: The Medicaid recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280

FHI - 23
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MACHMD	The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called (state name). {you/subject name} {are/is} listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can {you/subject name} go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST {you/he/she} choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned?	
FHI.120	AGE = All and (MEDICAID=1 or MEDICAID=2)	
	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
579	Any doc, choose from list, doc assigned	
	1 Any doctor	
	2 Select from a book/list	
	3 Doctor is assigned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicaid
 Notes: None

FHI - 24
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MAPCMD	{Are/Is} {you/subject name} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which {you/he/she} must go for all of {your/his/her} routine care? (Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist {you/he/she} was referred to).	
FHI.140	AGE= All and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2)	
	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
580	Primary care physician for routine care	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicaid
 Notes: None

FHI - 25
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAREF	If {you/subject name} {need/ needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, {do/does} {you/he/she} need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care).	
FHI.150	AGE = All and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2)	
	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
581	Need a referral for special care	
	5,617	1 Yes
	3,058	2 No
	37	7 Refused
	851	8 Not ascertained
	722	9 Don't know
	83,101	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicaid
 Notes: None

FHI - 26
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
SINGLE		
FHI.070	AGE = All	
	All persons	
582	Single service plan recode	
	1 Yes with information	4,520
	2 Yes with no information	20
	3 No	87,820
	7 Refused	441
	8 Not ascertained	63
	9 Don't know	522

Sources: HIKINDM

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan; dental; vision; disability

Notes: The SINGLE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

FHI - 27
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEA	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
583	Accidents	
	1 Mentioned	78
	2 Not mentioned	4,442
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	20
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	88,846

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plans
 Notes: None

FHI - 28
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEB	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
584	AIDS care	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plans
 Notes: None

FHI - 29
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEC	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
585	Cancer treatment	
	1 Mentioned	128
	2 Not mentioned	4,392
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	20
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	88,846

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plans
 Notes: None

FHI - 30
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPED	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
586	Catastrophic care	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plans
 Notes: None

FHI - 31
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEE	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
587	Dental care	
	1 Mentioned	3,946
	2 Not mentioned	574
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	20
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	88,846

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plan
 Notes: None

FHI - 32
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEF	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
588	Disability insurance	
	1 Mentioned	103
	2 Not mentioned	4,417
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	20
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	88,846

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plan
 Notes: None

FHI - 33
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEG	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
589	Hospice care	
	1 Mentioned	
17	2 Not mentioned	
4,503	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
20	9 Don't know	
0	<Blank: Not in universe>	
88,846		

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plan
 Notes: None

FHI - 34
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEH	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
590	Hospitalization only	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: single service plan
 Notes: None

FHI - 35
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEI	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
591	Long-term care	
	1 Mentioned	76
	2 Not mentioned	4,444
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	20
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	88,846

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: single service plan
 Notes: None

FHI - 36
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEJ	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
592	Prescriptions	
	1 Mentioned	1,076
	2 Not mentioned	3,444
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	20
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	88,846

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plan
 Notes: None

FHI - 37
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEK	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
593	Vision care	
	1 Mentioned	1,529
	2 Not mentioned	2,991
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	20
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	88,846

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plan
 Notes: None

FHI - 38
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEL	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
594	Other	
	1 Mentioned	169
	2 Not mentioned	4,351
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	20
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	88,846

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plan
 Notes: None

FHI - 39
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PRIVATE		
FHI.070	AGE = All	
	All persons	
595	Private health insurance coverage recode	
	1 Yes, information	
58,674	2 Yes, but no information	
247	3 No	
33,439	7 Refused	
441	8 Not ascertained	
63	9 Don't know	
522		

Sources: HIKINDA, HIKINDB, HIKINDC, HIKINDE

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Private health insurance coverage

Notes: The PRIVATE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

FHI - 40
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HITYPE1	It is important that we record the complete and accurate name of each health insurance plan. What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care.	
FHI.160*	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) All persons with private health insurance plans	
596-597	Name of plan (Plan 1)	
	56,844	01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
	1,963	98 Not ascertained
	114	99 Unknown
	34,465	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS;
 Fee-for-Service

Notes: *Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.178.
 These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

FHI - 41
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHONAM1	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?	
FHI.200	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
598	Plan in whose name (Plan 1)	
	1 In own name	
27,930	2 Someone else in family	
28,279	3 Person not in household	
2,211	7 Refused	
122	8 Not ascertained	
263	9 Don't know	
116	<Blank: Not in universe>	
34,465		

Sources: FHI200
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder
 Notes: None

FHI - 42
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK1	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
599	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 1)	
49,954	1 Employer	
1,646	2 Union	
435	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	
914	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	
5,418	5 No	
49	7 Refused	
263	8 Not ascertained	
242	9 Don't know	
34,465	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 43
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PLNPAY11	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
600	Paid for by self or family (Plan 1)	
43,070	1 Mentioned	
13,725	2 Not mentioned	
229	7 Refused	
263	8 Not ascertained	
1,634	9 Don't know	
34,465	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

PLNPAY21	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
601	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 1)	
45,540	1 Mentioned	
11,255	2 Not mentioned	
229	7 Refused	
263	8 Not ascertained	
1,634	9 Don't know	
34,465	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 44
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PLNPAY31	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
602	Paid by someone outside household Plan 1	
	1 Mentioned	552
	2 Not mentioned	56,243
	7 Refused	229
	8 Not ascertained	263
	9 Don't know	1,634
	<Blank: Not in universe>	34,465

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

PLNPAY41	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
603	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	117
	2 Not mentioned	56,678
	7 Refused	229
	8 Not ascertained	263
	9 Don't know	1,634
	<Blank: Not in universe>	34,465

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 45
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY51	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
604	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	58
	2 Not mentioned	56,737
	7 Refused	229
	8 Not ascertained	263
	9 Don't know	1,634
	<Blank: Not in universe>	34,465

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

PLNPAY61	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
605	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	7
	2 Not mentioned	56,788
	7 Refused	229
	8 Not ascertained	263
	9 Don't know	1,634
	<Blank: Not in universe>	34,465

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 46
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PLNPAY71	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
606	Paid for by government program (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 47
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HICOSTR1	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = All and ((PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and PLNPAY11 = 1))	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid by self or family for plan 1	
607-611	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 1)	
	33,064	00001-19999 \$1-\$19,999
	63	20000 \$20,000 or more
	822	99997 Refused
	56	99998 Not ascertained
	9,065	99999 Don't know
	50,316	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Premiums
 Notes: None

FHI - 48
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD1	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
612	Type of plan (Plan 1)	
	21,604 1 HMO/IPA	
	21,495 2 PPO	
	1,631 3 POS	
	1,958 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity	
	3,895 5 Other	
	413 7 Refused	
	263 8 Not ascertained	
	7,662 9 Don't know	
	34,465 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS
 Notes: None

FHI - 49
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD1	Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
613	Doctor choice (Plan 1)	
21,868	1 Any doctor	
33,742	2 Select from group/list	
386	7 Refused	
263	8 Not ascertained	
2,662	9 Don't know	
34,465	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 50
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD1	Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD1 = 1	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 1	
614	Preferred list (Plan 1)	
	1 Yes	9,864
	2 No	9,778
	7 Refused	15
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2,211
	<Blank: Not in universe>	71,518

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 51
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD1	If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD1 = 2	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1	
615	Out of plan use (Plan 1)	
	1 Yes	15,847
	2 No	12,399
	7 Refused	10
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	5,486
	<Blank: Not in universe>	59,644

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 52
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF1	When the family member(s) with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member(s) with this plan, need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
616	Private referral (plan 1)	
	1 Yes	30,714
	2 No	22,005
	7 Refused	387
	8 Not ascertained	263
	9 Don't know	5,552
	<Blank: Not in universe>	34,465

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 53
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HITYPE2	What is the name of the complete plan?	
FHI.172*	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
617-618	Name of plan (Plan 2)	
	2,344 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix	
	137 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Unknown	
	90,903 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: *Plan names may also be located in FHI.175, and FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

FHI - 54
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHONAM2	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?	
FHI.200	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE=2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
619	Plan in whose name (Plan 2)	
	1 In own name	
	2 Someone else in family	
	3 Person not in household	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

FHI - 55
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK2	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
620	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 2)	
	1 Employer	2,043
	2 Union	140
	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	18
	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	9
	5 No	246
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	5
	9 Don't know	19
	<Blank: Not in universe>	90,903

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 56
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY12	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
621	Paid for by self or family (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	1,495
	2 Not mentioned	858
	7 Refused	8
	8 Not ascertained	5
	9 Don't know	117
	<Blank: Not in universe>	90,903

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 57
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY22	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
622	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 2)	
1,902	1 Mentioned	
451	2 Not mentioned	
8	7 Refused	
5	8 Not ascertained	
117	9 Don't know	
90,903	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 58
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY32	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
623	Paid by someone outside household Plan 2	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 59
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY42	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
624	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
2,351	2 Not mentioned	
8	7 Refused	
5	8 Not ascertained	
117	9 Don't know	
90,903	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 60
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY52	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
625	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
4	2 Not mentioned	
2,349	7 Refused	
8	8 Not ascertained	
5	9 Don't know	
117	<Blank: Not in universe>	
90,903		

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 61
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY62	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
626	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
2,351	2 Not mentioned	
8	7 Refused	
5	8 Not ascertained	
117	9 Don't know	
90,903	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 62
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY72	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
627	Paid for by government program (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 63
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HICOSTR2	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.		
FHI.230	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl and PLNPAY12 = 1		
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans paid for by self or family for plan 2		
628-632	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 2)		
	1,028	00001-19999	\$1-\$19,999
	0	20000	\$20,000 or more
	16	99997	Refused
	0	99998	Not ascertained
	451	99999	Don't know
	91,891	<Blank:	Not in universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Premiums
 Notes: None

FHI - 64
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD2	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
633	Type of plan (Plan 2)	
	680 1 HMO/IPA	
	802 2 PPO	
	62 3 POS	
	137 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity	
	336 5 Other	
	18 7 Refused	
	5 8 Not ascertained	
	443 9 Don't know	
	90,903 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS
 Notes: None

FHI - 65
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD2	Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
634	Doctor choice (Plan 2)	
	1 Any doctor	1,036
	2 Select from group/list	1,186
	7 Refused	18
	8 Not ascertained	5
	9 Don't know	238
	<Blank: Not in universe>	90,903

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 66
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD2	Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD2 = 1	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans for which they can choose any doctor for plan 2	
635	Preferred list (Plan 2)	
	1 Yes	387
	2 No	514
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	132
	<Blank: Not in universe>	92,350

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 67
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD2	If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD2 = 2	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 2	
636	Out of plan use (Plan 2)	
	1 Yes	572
	2 No	418
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	196
	<Blank: Not in universe>	92,200

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 68
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF2	When the family member(s) with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member(s) with this plan, need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
637	Private referral (plan 2)	
	1 Yes	1,123
	2 No	970
	7 Refused	21
	8 Not ascertained	5
	9 Don't know	364
	<Blank: Not in universe>	90,903

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 69
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HITYPE3	What is the name of the complete plan?	
FHI.175*	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
638-639	Name of plan (Plan 3)	
	52 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix	
	2 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Unknown	
	93,331 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS;
 Fee-for-Service

Notes: *Plan names may also be located in FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

FHI - 70
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHONAM3	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?	
FHI200	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
640	Plan in whose name (Plan 3)	
	1 In own name	
	2 Someone else in family	
	3 Person not in household	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,331	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

FHI - 71
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK3	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
641	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 3)	
	1 Employer	40
	2 Union	8
	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	0
	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	0
	5 No	5
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in universe>	93,331

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 72
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY13	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
642	Paid for by self or family (Plan 3)	
	1 Mentioned	32
	2 Not mentioned	19
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	3
	<Blank: Not in universe>	93,331

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 73
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY23	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
643	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 3)	
	1 Mentioned	35
	2 Not mentioned	16
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	3
	<Blank: Not in universe>	93,331

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 74
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY33	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
644	Paid by someone outside household Plan 3	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,331	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 75
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY43	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
645	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	51 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
93,331	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 76
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY53	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
646	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	51 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
93,331	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 77
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY63 FHI.220	Who pays for this health insurance plan? AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
647	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	51 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
93,331	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 78
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY73	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
648	Paid for by government program (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	51 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
93,331	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 79
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HICOSTR3	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl and PLNPAY13	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans paid for self or family for plan 3	
649-653	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 3)	
	20 00001-19999 \$1-\$19,999	
	0 20000 \$20,000 or more	
	3 99997 Refused	
	0 99998 Not ascertained	
	9 99999 Don't know	
93,354	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Premiums
 Notes: None

FHI - 80
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD3	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
654	Type of plan (Plan 3)	
	7 1 HMO/IPA	
	17 2 PPO	
	1 3 POS	
	2 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity	
	22 5 Other	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
	93,331 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS
 Notes: None

FHI - 81
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD3	Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
655	Doctor choice (Plan 3)	
	1 Any doctor	
	2 Select from group/list	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,331	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 82
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD3	Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD3 = 1	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans for which they can choose any doctor for plan 3	
656	Preferred list (Plan 3)	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,358	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 83
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD3	If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD3 = 2	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 3	
657	Out of plan use (Plan 3)	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,362	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 84
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF3	When the family member(s) with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member(s) with this plan, need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
658	Private referral (plan 3)	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,331	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 85
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HITYPE4	What is the name of the complete plan?	
FHI.178	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
659-660	Name of plan (Plan 4)	
	6 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Unknown	
93,380	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

WHONAM4	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?	
FHI200	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
661	Plan in whose name (Plan 4)	
	1 1 In own name	
	4 2 Someone else in family	
	1 3 Person not in household	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,380	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis

FHI - 86
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK4	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
662	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 4)	
	1 Employer	
	2 Union	
	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	
	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	
	5 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,380	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis

FHI - 87
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY14	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
663	Paid for by self or family (Plan 4)	
	6 1 Mentioned	
	0 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,380	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 88
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY24	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
664	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 4)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,380	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 89
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY34	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
665	Paid by someone outside household Plan 4	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	6 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,380	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 90
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY44	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
666	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	6 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,380	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 91
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY54	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
667	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	6 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,380	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 92
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY64	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
668	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	6 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,380	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 93
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY74	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
669	Paid for by government program (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	6 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,380	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 94
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HICOSTR4	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl and PLNPAY14 = 1	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans paid for by self or family for plan 4	
670-674	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 4)	
	5 00001-19999 \$1-\$19,999	
	0 20000 \$20,000 or more	
	0 99997 Refused	
	0 99998 Not ascertained	
	1 99999 Don't know	
93,380	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Premiums
 Notes: None

FHI - 95
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD4	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
675	Type of plan (Plan 4)	
	0 1 HMO/IPA	
	1 2 PPO	
	0 3 POS	
	5 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity	
	0 5 Other	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,380	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS
 Notes: None

FHI - 96
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD4	Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
676	Doctor choice (Plan 4)	
	1 Any doctor	
	2 Select from group/list	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
93,380	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 97
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD4	Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD4 = 1	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans for which they can choose any doctor for plan 4	
677	Preferred list (Plan 4)	
	1 Yes	
	5 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,380	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 98
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD4	If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD4 = 2	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 4	
678	Out of plan use (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Yes	
	0 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,386	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 99
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF4	When the family member(s) with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member(s) with this plan, need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
679	Private referral (plan 4)	
	0 1 Yes	
	6 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
93,380	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 100
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

IHS
 FHI.070

AGE = All

All persons

680 Indian Health Service Recode

220	1 Yes
92,140	2 No
441	7 Refused
63	8 Not ascertained
522	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDJ
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Indian Health Service
 Notes: None

MILITARY
 FHI.070

AGE = All

All persons

681 Military coverage recode

753	1 Yes, Military/VA only
1,590	2 Yes, TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMP-VA only
24	3 Yes Both Military/VA + TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMP-VA
0	4 Yes unknown type
89,993	5 No
441	7 Refused
63	8 Not ascertained
522	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDH and HIKINDI
 Recodes: NOTCOV
 Keywords: Military; TRICARE; VA; CHAMPUS; Insurance
 Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

FHI - 101
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

CHIP
 FHI.070

AGE = All

All persons

682

Children's Hlth Ins Program Recode

1,413	1	Yes
90,947	2	No
441	7	Refused
63	8	Not ascertained
522	9	Don't know

Sources: HIKINDG

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: CHIP, Children's Health Insurance Program, SCHIP

Notes: The CHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

OTHERPUB
 FHI.070

AGE = All

all persons

683

Other State-Sponsored Health Plan Recode

1,069	1	Yes
91,291	2	No
441	7	Refused
63	8	Not ascertained
522	9	Don't know

Sources: HIKINDK

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Other State-sponsored Health Plan

Notes: The OTHERPUB recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

FHI - 102
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
OTHERGOV		
FHI.070	AGE = All	
	all persons	
684	Other government programs Recode	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	

Sources: HIKINDL

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Other government programs; health care overage

Notes: The OTHERGOV recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

FHI - 103
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

NOTCOV		
FHI.070	AGE = All	
	All persons	
685	Cov stat as used in Health United States	
	15,776	1 Not covered
	76,584	2 Covered
	0	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	1,026	9 Don't know
	0	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: MEDICARE, MEDICAID, PRIVATE, OTHERPUB, CHIP, OTHERGOV, MILITARY

Recodes: None

Keywords: Health Insurance Coverage

Note: The uninsured are persons who did not report having health care coverage at the time of the interview under private health insurance (from employer or workplace, purchased directly, or through a State, local government or community program), Medicare, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program, a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes VA, TRICARE, CHAMPUS, and CHAMP-VA).

FHI - 104
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HILAST	Not including Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {subjects name} last had health care coverage?	
FHI.270	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1) All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan.	
686	How long since last had hlth coverage	
	1 6 months or less	
2,244	2 More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago	
1,359	3 More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago	
2,504	4 More than 3 years	
3,208	5 Never	
4,411	7 Refused	
76	8 Not ascertained	
14	9 Don't know	
413	<Blank: Not in universe>	
79,157		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 105
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP1	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
687	Lost job or changed employers	
	3,635	1 Mentioned
	10,132	2 Not mentioned
	80	7 Refused
	14	8 Not ascertained
	368	9 Don't know
	79,157	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Person in family with health insurance lost job or changed employers.
 Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 106
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP2	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
688	Divorced/sep/death of spouse or parent	
	353	1 Mentioned
	13,414	2 Not mentioned
	80	7 Refused
	14	8 Not ascertained
	368	9 Don't know
	79,157	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 107
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP3	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
689	Ineligible because of age/left school	
	790	1 Mentioned
	12,977	2 Not mentioned
	80	7 Refused
	14	8 Not ascertained
	368	9 Don't know
	79,157	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 108
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP4	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
690	Employer not offer/not eligible for cov	
	2,079	1 Mentioned
	11,688	2 Not mentioned
	80	7 Refused
	14	8 Not ascertained
	368	9 Don't know
	79,157	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Employer does not offer coverage/or not eligible for coverage. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 109
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP5	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
691	Cost is too high	
	7,562	1 Mentioned
	6,205	2 Not mentioned
	80	7 Refused
	14	8 Not ascertained
	368	9 Don't know
	79,157	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 110
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP6	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
692	Insurance company refused coverage	
	129	1 Mentioned
	13,638	2 Not mentioned
	80	7 Refused
	14	8 Not ascertained
	368	9 Don't know
	79,157	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 111
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP7	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
693	Medicaid/Medi plan stop after pregnancy	
	435	1 Mentioned
	13,332	2 Not mentioned
	80	7 Refused
	14	8 Not ascertained
	368	9 Don't know
	79,157	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Medicaid/Medical plan stopped after pregnancy. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 112
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP8	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
694	Lost Medicaid new job/increase in income	
	358	1 Mentioned
	13,409	2 Not mentioned
	80	7 Refused
	14	8 Not ascertained
	368	9 Don't know
	79,157	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income.

Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 113
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP9	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
695	Lost Medicaid (other)	
	537	1 Mentioned
	13,230	2 Not mentioned
	80	7 Refused
	14	8 Not ascertained
	368	9 Don't know
	79,157	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 114
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP10	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
696	Other	
	557	1 Mentioned
	13,210	2 Not mentioned
	80	7 Refused
	14	8 Not ascertained
	368	9 Don't know
	79,157	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the appropriate category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 115
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP11	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
697	Never had health insurance	
	1 Mentioned	80
	2 Not mentioned	13,687
	7 Refused	80
	8 Not ascertained	14
	9 Don't know	368
	<Blank: Not in universe>	79,157

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 116
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP12	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
698	Moved from another county/state/country	
	152	1 Mentioned
	13,615	2 Not mentioned
	80	7 Refused
	14	8 Not ascertained
	368	9 Don't know
	79,157	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 117
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP13	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
699	Self-employed	
	49	1 Mentioned
	13,718	2 Not mentioned
	80	7 Refused
	14	8 Not ascertained
	368	9 Don't know
	79,157	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 118
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP14	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
700	No need for it/chooses not to have	
	187	1 Mentioned
	13,580	2 Not mentioned
	80	7 Refused
	14	8 Not ascertained
	368	9 Don't know
	79,157	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 119
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP15	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
701	Got married	
	7	1 Mentioned
	13,760	2 Not mentioned
	80	7 Refused
	14	8 Not ascertained
	368	9 Don't know
	79,157	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 120
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HINOTYR	In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {subject name} did NOT have ANY health insurance coverage?	
FHI.300	All persons with any HIKINDA - HIKINDL = 1	
	All persons with health insurance	
702	No hlth coverage during past 12 months	
	1 Yes	3,436
	2 No	74,036
	7 Refused	284
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't Know	358
	<Blank: Not in universe>	15,271

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: uninsured

Notes: Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsured. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 121
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HINOTMYR	In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months {were/was} {you/subject name} without coverage?	
FHI.310	All persons with HINOTYR=1	
	All persons who currently have health insurance who did not have health insurance/coverage at some time in the PAST 12 months	
703-704	Months without coverage in past 12 month	
3,386	01-12 1-12 months	
2	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
48	99 Don't know	
89,950	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: uninsured
 Notes: None

FHI - 122
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/10/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HCSPFYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did {you/your family} spend for medical care, including dental care? Do NOT include the cost of health insurance premiums, over the counter remedies, or any costs for which you expect to be reimbursed.	
FHI.320	AGE = All	
	All persons	
705	Amount family spent for medical care	
	0 Zero	
9,457	1 Less than \$500	
39,024	2 \$500-\$1,999	
26,995	3 \$2,000-\$2,999	
6,768	4 \$3,000-\$4,999	
3,653	5 \$5,000 or more	
3,041	7 Refused	
1,396	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't Know	
3,052		

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FSD - 1
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
REGIONBR	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
706-707	Geographic region of birth recode	
77,823	01 United States	
9,147	02 Mexico, Central America, Caribbean Islands	
1,000	03 South America	
1,361	04 Europe	
253	05 Russia (and former USSR areas)	
338	06 Africa	
270	07 Middle East	
420	08 Indian Subcontinent	
718	09 Asia	
1,069	10 SE Asia	
384	11 Elsewhere	
603	99 Unknown	

Sources: COUNTRY

Recodes: None

Keywords: region of birth

Notes: This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FSD - 2
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
GEOBRTH	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
708	Geographic place of birth recode	
77,823	1 USA: born in one of the 50 United States or D.C	
651	2 USA: born in a U.S. territory	
14,309	3 Not born in the U.S. or a U.S. territory	
514	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
88	9 Don't know	

Sources: USBRTHPL; COUNTRY

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; birthplace

Notes: This variable is new in 2002, and replaces USBRTH_P in the 2001 NHIS. Category 1 includes persons born in the 50 U.S. states and the District of Columbia; persons born in Puerto Rico, Guam, and other outlying territories of the U.S. are included in category 2; persons not born in the U.S. (or a U.S. territory) are included in category 3. This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. See the Survey Description document for more information.

FSD - 3
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

YRSINUS	Recode
FSD Recode	
	AGE = ALL and USBRTHPL= blank
	All persons NOT born in one of the 50 United States or the District of Columbia
709	Years that -- has been in the U.S.
301	1 Less than 1 year
2,456	2 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.
2,355	3 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
2,437	4 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
6,814	5 15 years or more
1,200	9 Unknown
77,823	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: USYR; USLONG
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; years in U.S.
 Notes: None

FSD - 4
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
CITIZENP	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
710	Citizenship Status	
	1 Yes, citizen of the United States	83,928
	2 No, not a citizen of the United States	8,626
	7 Refused	589
	8 Not ascertained	62
	9 Don't know	181

Sources: CITIZEN

Recodes: None

Keywords: citizenship; naturalization

Notes: Public use recode. Category 1 includes all persons born in the 50 United States and District of Columbia, as well as persons born in U.S.-held territories, born abroad to U.S. parent(s), and naturalized citizens.

FSD - 5
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HEADST FSD.006	Is {person} now attending Head Start?	
	AGE le 6	
	All persons 6 years or younger	
711	Now attending Head Start?	
	1 Yes	892
	2 No	8,887
	7 Refused	62
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	60
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	83,483

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: attending head start
 Notes: None

HEADSTV1 FSD.007	Has {person} ever attended Head Start?	
	AGE <= 17 and HEADST ne 1	
	All persons under age 18 not currently enrolled in Head Start	
712	Ever attended Head Start?	
	1 Yes	3,984
	2 No	20,752
	7 Refused	208
	8 Not Ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	353
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	68,087

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: ever attended head start
 Notes: The universe for this question has been expanded to include all persons under age 18 who were not currently enrolled in Head Start. Hence, the 2001 variable has a new name, HEADSTV1. In 1997-2000, the universe was limited to persons under age 7 who were not enrolled in Head Start -- that variable was called HEADSTEV.

FSD - 6
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
EDUC	What is the HIGHEST level of school {person} {have/has} completed or the highest degree {person} {have/has} received? Please tell me the number from the card. Enter highest level of school:		
FSD.010	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
713-714	Highest level of school completed		
	00	3,342	Never attended/ kindergarten only
	01-11	26,581	Grades 1 - 11
	12	1,570	12th grade, no diploma
	13	17,310	HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE
	14	2,262	GED or equivalent
	15	12,305	Some college, no degree
	16	3,747	AA degree: technical or vocational
	17	1,902	AA degree: academic program
	18	9,495	Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, BBA)
	19	3,330	Master's degree (MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)
	20	813	Professional degree (MD, DDS, DVM, JD)
	21	588	Doctoral degree (PhD, EdD)
	96	7,062	Child under 5 years old
	97	1,974	Refused
	98	88	Not Ascertained
	99	1,017	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17 year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as " Not ascertained."

FSD - 7
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EDUC_R1	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
715-716	Education Recode	
	01 Less/equal to 8th grade	20,312
	02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma	11,181
	03 High school graduate	17,310
	04 GED recipient	2,262
	05 Some college, no degree	12,305
	06 AA degree, technical or vocational	3,747
	07 AA degree, academic program	1,902
	08 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS, AB, BBA)	9,495
	09 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree	4,731
	96 Child under 5 years of age	7,062
	97 Refused	1,974
	98 Not ascertained	88
	99 Don't know	1,017

Sources: EDUC

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed; education credentials

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17-year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as " Not ascertained" on EDUC and EDUC_R1.

FSD - 8
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MILTRYDS	{Person} ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corp, or Coast Guard?	
FSD.041	AGE ge 18	
	All persons 18+ years	
717	Ever honorably discharged (active duty)?	
	1 Yes	6,874
	2 No	59,278
	7 Refused	797
	8 Not ascertained	55
	9 Don't know	191
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	26,191

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged from active duty

Notes: Modified family/person variable conversion.

FSD - 9
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DOINGLW1	Which of the following {were/was} {person} doing LAST WEEK?	
FSD.050	AGE ge 18	
	All persons 18 years of age and older	
718	What was -- doing last week?	
	1 Working for pay at a job or business	40,639
	2 With a job or business but not at work	1,876
	3 Looking for work	2,337
	4 Working, but not for pay, at a job or business	333
	5 Not working and not looking for work	20,990
	7 Refused	638
	8 Not ascertained	273
	9 Don't know	109
	<Blank: Not in universe>	26,191

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: working; not working; looking for work

Notes: This variable is similar to the 1997-2000 DOINGLW, but has different response categories and a somewhat different universe -- hence, the new name. See the Survey Description document for more information. Editing procedures have reconciled inconsistencies between DOINGLW and WRKCOR for sample adults only. No such correction is possible for non-sample adults.

FSD - 10
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHYNOWK1	What is the main reason {person} did not work [or did not have a job or business] last week?	
FSD.060	AGE ge 18 and DOINGLW1 = 2,5	
	All persons 18 years of age and older who were: with a job or business but did not work last week, or not working at a job or business and not looking for work	
719-720	Main reason for not working last week	
	01 Taking care of house or family	5,267
	02 Going to school	1,836
	03 Retired	9,208
	04 On a planned vacation from work	867
	05 On family or maternity leave	172
	06 Temporarily unable to work for health reasons	729
	07 On layoff	330
	08 Disabled	3,401
	09 Have job/contract; off-season	260
	10 Other	741
	97 Refused	33
	98 Not ascertained	2
	99 Don't know	20
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	70,520

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: not working; reason for not working

Notes: This variable is similar to the 1997-2000 WHYNOWRK, but has different response categories and a somewhat different universe -- hence, the new name. Editing procedures have reconciled inconsistencies between the ASD and FSD versions of this variable for sample adults only. Note that category 09 ("Have job/contract; off-season) was added in quarters 3-4 only. See the Survey Description document for more information.

FSD - 11
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKHRS	[If DOINGLW1 eq 1, 4 display:] How many hours did {you/person} work last week at all jobs or businesses? [Else display:] How many hours do {you/person} usually work at all jobs or businesses?	
FSD.070	AGE ge 18 and [DOINGLW1 = 1, 4 or WHYNOWK1 = 04-06]	
	All persons 18 years of age and older who were: working for pay at a job or business last week; working, but not for pay, at a job or business; on a planned vacation from work; on family or maternity leave; temporarily unable to work for health reasons	
721-722	Total hrs worked last week/usually	
	41,075 01-94 1-94 hours	
	128 95 95+ hours	
	410 97 Refused	
	205 98 Not ascertained	
	922 99 Don't know	
	50,646 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: total hours worked last week (ALL jobs)

Notes: This question now allows persons with a job/business but not at work during the previous week to respond; hence, there is a change in the universe and an alternative question text.

FSD - 12
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKFTALL	{Do/Does} {person} USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses?	
FSD.080	AGE ge 18 and [WRKHRS = 01-34]	
	All persons 18 years of age and older who were working last week but less than 35 hrs	
723	Does -- usually work full time?	
	1 Yes	
1,806	2 No	
5,896	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
35	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
85,648		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: usual work hours; hours per week

Notes: In 2001, persons who refused to state or did not know the number of hours they worked in the previous week (WRKHRS) are no longer included in the universe for WRKFTALL.

FSD - 13
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKLYR1	Did {person} work for pay at any time in {last year in 4 digit format}?	
FSD.100	AGE ge 18	
	All persons 18 years of age and older	
724	Did -- work for pay in last year?	
	1 Yes	46,101
	2 No	19,675
	7 Refused	834
	8 Not ascertained	320
	9 Don't know	265
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	26,191

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work last year; work for pay

Notes: In 2001, the universe for this variable changed to include all persons 18 years of age and older. Hence, the variable has a new name, WRKLYR1 (as opposed to the name WRKLYR that was used in previous years).

FSD - 14
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKMYR	How many months in {last year in 4 digit format} did {person} have at least one job or business?	
FSD.110	AGE = 18+ and WRKLYR1 = 1	
	All persons 18 years of age and older who worked for pay in the previous calendar year	
725-726	Months in {last yr} person had 1+ jobs	
45,331	01-12 1-12 months	
156	97 Refused	
9	98 Not ascertained	
605	99 Don't know	
47,285	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: months worked; months with one job
 Notes: None

FSD - 15
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
MAJR_ACT	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE ge 18	
	All persons 18 years of age or older	
727	Major activity in last week	
	1 Working at a job or business	
42,848	2 Keeping house	
5,186	3 Going to school	
1,797	4 Something else	
16,290	5 Unknown	
1,074	<Blank: Not in universe>	
26,191		

Sources: DOINGLW1; WHYNOWK1

Recodes: None

Keywords: job; business; housework; school

Notes: Persons 17 years and younger are coded as blanks (out of universe).
 See the Survey Description document for more information.

FSD - 16
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ERNYR_P	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = 18+ and WRKLYR1 = 1	
	All persons 18 years of age and older who worked for pay in the previous calendar year	
728-729	{Person's} total earnings in 2001	
	01 \$01-\$4999	2,619
	02 \$5000-\$9999	2,535
	03 \$10000-\$14999	3,195
	04 \$15000-\$19999	3,060
	05 \$20000-\$24999	3,248
	06 \$25000-\$34999	5,622
	07 \$35000-\$44999	4,211
	08 \$45000-\$54999	2,790
	09 \$55000-\$64999	1,615
	10 \$65000-\$74999	1,049
	11 \$75000 and over	2,502
	97 Refused	7,846
	98 Not ascertained	16
	99 Don't know	5,793
	<Blank: Not in universe>	47,285

Sources: ERNYR

Recodes: None

Keywords: income earned; last year's earnings

Notes: The universe for this question is somewhat different than in previous years (1997-2000); users should check the dataset documentation of those files.

FSD - 17
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/09/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIEMPOF	Regarding your job or work last week, was health insurance offered to {person} through {your/his/her} workplace?	
FSD.130	AGE = 18+ and DOINGLW1 = 1, 2, or 4	
	All persons 18 years of age or older who were working at a job or business last week; with a job or business but not at work last week; or working, but not for pay, at a job or business	
730	Was health ins offered thru workplace?	
	1 Yes	28,293
	2 No	13,667
	7 Refused	198
	8 Not ascertained	105
	9 Don't know	585
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	50,538

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health insurance; employer offered health coverage

Notes: The wording of this question was changed in 2001 to include "Regarding your job or work last week". Also, the universe for this question is somewhat different than in previous years (1997-2000), and now includes persons who were working, but not for pay, in the previous week.

FIN - 1
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSAL	Did {person 18+} receive income in {last calendar year (CY)} from...Wages and Salaries?	
FIN.040	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18+ years	
731	Rec inc from wage/sal (last CY)	
43,263	1 Yes	
22,433	2 No	
899	7 Refused	
489	8 Not ascertained	
111	9 Don't know	
26,191	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; wage; salary

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks about earnings before taxes.

Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

FIN - 2
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSEINC	Did {person 18+} receive income in {last calendar year (CY)} from...self-employment including business and farm income?	
FIN.060	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18+ years	
732	Rec inc from self-employ (last CY)	
	1 Yes	5,461
	2 No	59,911
	7 Refused	1,137
	8 Not ascertained	521
	9 Don't know	165
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	26,191

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; self-employment; business; farm

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

FIN - 3
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSRR	Did {person} receive income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement {in last calendar year (CY)}?	
FIN.080	AGE = All	
	All persons	
733	Rec inc from SS or RR (last CY)	
	1 Yes	12,310
	2 No	78,602
	7 Refused	1,515
	8 Not ascertained	740
	9 Don't know	219

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; pensions

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FIN - 4
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSRRDB	Was {person's} Social Security or Railroad Retirement income received as a disability benefit?	
FIN.084	AGE <= 64 and PSSRR = 1	
	Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income	
734	Rec'd SS or RR a disability benefit	
	1 Yes	1,409
	2 No	1,466
	7 Refused	5
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	12
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,494

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability

Notes: None

FIN - 5
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSRRD	Did {person listed in PSSRRDB} receive this benefit because {he is/she is} disabled?	
FIN.086	AGE <= 64 and PSSRRDB = 1	
	Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income as a disability benefit	
735	Rec'd benefit due to disability	
	1 Yes	1,313
	2 No	94
	7 Refused	1
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,977

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability; disabled

Notes: None

FIN - 6
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PPENS	Did {person} receive income {in last calendar year (CY)} from... any disability pension (other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement)?	
FIN.100	AGE = All	
	All persons	
736	Rec inc from otr disab pens (last CY)	
	1 Yes	
1,178	2 No	
89,647	7 Refused	
1,559	8 Not ascertained	
753	9 Don't know	
249		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 7
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
POPENS	Did {person} receive income {in last calendar year (CY)} from... any retirement or survivor pension {fill "other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement" if FSSRR=1 and FPENS ne 1; or fill "other disability pension" if FPENS=1 and FSSRR ne 1; or fill "other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement or disability pension" if FSSRR=1 and FPENS=1; or No Fill if FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)?	
FIN.104	AGE = All	
	All persons	
737	Rec inc from any otr pension (last CY)	
	1 Yes	5,062
	2 No	85,612
	7 Refused	1,673
	8 Not ascertained	763
	9 Don't know	276

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; survivor; disability; Social Security;
 Railroad Retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 8
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSI	Did {person} receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?	
FIN.120	AGE = All	
	All persons	
738	Rec'd inc from SSI (last calendar year)	
	1 Yes	2,004
	2 No	88,673
	7 Refused	1,615
	8 Not ascertained	774
	9 Don't know	320

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

PSSID	Did {person listed in PSSI} receive SSI because {he/she} {has} a disability?	
FIN.122	AGE = All and PSSI = 1	
	All persons who received Supplemental Security Income	
739	Rec'd SSI due to disability	
	1 Yes	1,609
	2 No	380
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	12
	<Blank : Not in universe>	91,382

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Analysts should note the decrease in "Not ascertained" responses from 2001 (664 responses) to 2002 (1 response). This was due to a programming error in 2001 which did not ask the PSSID question for single person families who indicated the receipt of SSI (PSSI = "Yes"). This error was corrected for 2002.

FIN - 9
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PTANF	Did {person} receive income {in last calendar year (CY)} from Welfare or General Assistance?	
FIN.160	AGE = All	
	All persons	
740	Rec'd inc from Welfare/TANF (last CY)	
	1 Yes	1,566
	2 No	89,110
	7 Refused	1,618
	8 Not ascertained	772
	9 Don't know	320

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; welfare; state assistance; county assistance; TANF

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

POWBEN	At any time during {last calendar year (CY)}, did {person} receive any OTHER kind of welfare assistance such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation or child care?	
FIN.166	AGE = All	
	All persons	
741	Rec'd otr govt assistance (last CY)	
	1 Yes	617
	2 No	90,075
	7 Refused	1,574
	8 Not ascertained	779
	9 Don't know	341

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; welfare; government assistance; job training; education; child care; transportation

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 10
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PINTRSTR	Did {person} receive interest from checking or savings accounts, IRAs or certificates of deposit, money market funds, treasury notes, bonds, or any other accounts?	
FIN.180	AGE = All	
	All persons	
742	Rec int fr sav/bank accts (last Cal Yr)	
	1 Yes	18,903
	2 No	68,705
	7 Refused	3,804
	8 Not ascertained	791
	9 Don't know	1,183

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; interest; savings

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 11
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PDIVD	Did {person} receive dividends {in last calendar year (CY)} from stocks, mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates, or trusts?	
FIN.200	AGE = All	
	All persons	
743	Rec div from stocks/funds/etc. (last CY)	
	1 Yes	9,147
	2 No	78,182
	7 Refused	3,976
	8 Not ascertained	800
	9 Don't know	1,281

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; interest; dividends; stocks; mutual funds; property;
 royalties; trusts; estates

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 12
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PCHLDSP	Did {person} receive income {in last calendar year (CY)} from child support?	
FIN.220	AGE = All	
	All persons	
744	Rec inc from child support (last CY)	
	2,442 1 Yes	
	87,916 2 No	
	1,862 7 Refused	
	803 8 Not ascertained	
	363 9 Don't know	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income; child support
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

PINCOT	Did {person} receive income {in last calendar year (CY)} from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation?	
FIN.240	AGE = All	
	All persons	
745	Rec inc from any otr source (last CY)	
	2,754 1 Yes	
	87,273 2 No	
	2,022 7 Refused	
	809 8 Not ascertained	
	528 9 Don't know	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income; alimony; VA; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 13
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
INCGRP	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
746-747	Total Combined Family Income (Grouped)	
	01 0-\$4999	
1,855	02 \$5000-\$9999	
3,177	03 \$10000-\$14999	
3,926	04 \$15000-\$19999	
3,900	05 \$20000-\$24999	
4,481	06 \$25000-\$34999	
8,442	07 \$35000-\$44999	
7,290	08 \$45000-\$54999	
6,258	09 \$55000-\$64999	
5,351	10 \$65000-\$74999	
4,648	11 \$75000 and over	
16,632	12 \$20000 or more (no detail)	
13,763	13 Less than \$20000 (no detail)	
4,606	97 Refused	
5,557	98 Not ascertained	
813	99 Don't know	
2,687		

Sources: FIN.250; FIN.270; FIN.260

Recodes: AB_BL20K

Keywords: income

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. It was constructed in hierarchical order using the questions as listed in Sources above. Analysts interested in family incomes below/equal to/above \$20,000 should use AB_BL20K.

FIN - 14
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
AB_BL20K	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
748	Fam inc at/above vs. below \$20,000	
	1 \$20,000 or more	
66,865	2 Less than \$20,000	
17,464	7 Refused	
5,557	8 Not ascertained	
813	9 Don't know	
2,687		

Sources: INCGRP

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

FIN - 15
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
RAT_CAT	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
749-750	Ratio of fam inc to poverty threshold	
	01 Under .50	
3,350	02 .50 to .74	
2,740	03 .75 to .99	
3,156	04 1.00 to 1.24	
3,657	05 1.25 to 1.49	
3,586	06 1.50 to 1.74	
3,165	07 1.75 to 1.99	
3,179	08 2.00 to 2.49	
6,203	09 2.50 to 2.99	
5,870	10 3.00 to 3.49	
4,746	11 3.50 to 3.99	
4,300	12 4.00 to 4.49	
3,977	13 4.50 to 4.99	
2,868	14 5.00 and over	
15,154	15 96 Undefined	
	15 96 Undefined	
27,420	99 Unknown	

Sources: FIN.250; FIN.270; FIN.260; FM_SIZE; FM_KIDS

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. The "Undefined" cases consist of families where the number of children under age 18 in the family is equivalent to the number of family members. Published 2001 poverty thresholds from the Census Bureau are used in these calculations. FM_KIDS is a generated variable indicating how many family members are < 18 years of age and is obtained from the family file.

FIN - 16
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOUSEOWN	Is this house/apartment owned or being bought, rented or occupied by some other arrangement by {you or someone in the family}?	
FIN.280	AGE = All	
	All families	
751	Home Tenure Status	
	1 Owned or being bought	
61,377	2 Rented	
28,263	3 Other arrangement	
1,878	7 Refused	
901	8 Not ascertained	
821	9 Don't know	
146		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home; apartment; rent

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

FIN - 17
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FGAH	{Are you/Is anyone in your family} paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?	
FIN.282	AGE = All and HOUSEOWN = 2	
	All persons living in a rented house or apartment	
752	Paying lower rent due to govt prgm	
	3,528 1 Yes	
	24,391 2 No	
	164 7 Refused	
	4 8 Not ascertained	
	176 9 Don't know	
	65,123 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; government assistance; public housing; section 8

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 18
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSAPL	Have {you/any family members} EVER applied for Supplemental Security Income or SSI? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied.	
FIN.310	AGE = All	
	All persons	
753	Ever applied for SSI	
	2,140 1 Yes	
	88,643 2 No	
	1,245 7 Refused	
	834 8 Not ascertained	
	524 9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 19
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSDAPL	Have {you/any family members living here} EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied?	
FIN.340	AGE = All	
	All persons	
754	Ever applied for SSDI	
	1 Yes	3,079
	2 No	87,671
	7 Refused	1,239
	8 Not ascertained	841
	9 Don't know	556

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; disability benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 20
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
TANFMYR	Earlier I recorded that {you/subject name} received government assistance payments from programs such as welfare or public assistance in {last calendar year (CY)}. During {last calendar year (CY)}, about how many months did {you/subject name} receive these payments?		
FIN.350	AGE = All and PTANF = 1		
	Persons who received Welfare/TANF		
755-756	Months rec Welfare/TANF (last CY)		
	1,511	01-12	01-12 months
	4	97	Refused
	0	98	Not ascertained
	51	99	Don't know
	91,820	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; TANF; government assistance; welfare;

Notes: None

FIN - 21
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PFSTP	Was {person} authorized to receive food stamps (which includes a food stamp card or voucher, or cash grants from the state for food) at anytime during {last calendar year (CY)}?	
FIN.370	AGE = All	
	All persons	
757	Author to rec food stmps (last CY)	
	1 Yes	4,198
	2 No	86,775
	7 Refused	1,208
	8 Not ascertained	859
	9 Don't know	346

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FIN - 22
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FSTPMYR	During {last calendar year (CY)}, about how many months {were/was} {you/subject name} authorized to receive Food Stamps?	
FIN.380	AGE = All and PFSTP = 1	
	Persons who were authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)	
758-759	Months rec food stamps (last CY)	
4,098	01-12	01-12 months
11	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
89	99	Don't know
89,188	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. This question therefore has very little analytic value on a person-level basis.

FIN - 23
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
ELIGPWIC	Recode	
FIN Recode	All persons	
	All persons	
760	Anyone age-eligible for the WIC program?	
	0 No WIC age-eligible family members	
	20,053	
	73,333	
	1 At least 1 WIC age-eligible family member	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This variable indicates if the person was in a family where at least 1 member was age-eligible for the WIC program. This includes family members that were children 0-5 years of age or females 12-55 years of age.

FIN - 24
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PWIC	Did {person} receive benefits {in last calendar year (CY)} from the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program?	
FIN.385	ELIGPWIC = 1	
	All persons in a family with a WIC age-eligible person	
761	Rec'd WIC benefits (last CY)	
	2,777 1 Yes	
	68,605 2 No	
	878 7 Refused	
	761 8 Not ascertained	
	312 9 Don't know	
	20,053 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversions. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level. Analysts may wish to use the family-level variable indicating WIC participation contained in the family file (FWICYN). Analysts should also refer to the variable WIC_FLAG which indicates if the person(s) who received the WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for the WIC program. Persons in families without a WIC age-eligible persons are out of universe for this question.

FIN - 25
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 93,386 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/12/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WIC_FLAG	Recode	
FIN Recode	ELIGPWIC = 1 and PWIC = 1	
	All persons in a family with a WIC age-eligible person	
762	WIC recipient age-eligible	
	0 Person not age-eligible	
	1 Person age-eligible	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: PWIC; ELIGPWIC

Recodes: None

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits; eligible

Notes: This variable serves as a flag to indicate if the person(s) that received WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for the program.

Family Structure - PU Appendix - 1A

2002 National Health Interview Survey
Public Use File Version
Person Section

FM_STRCP
FID Recode

(Family Structure)

- 11 Living alone
- 12 Living with roommate(s)
- 21 Married couples
- 22 Unmarried couples
- 23 All other adult-only families
- 31 Mother & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 32 Father & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 33 All other single-adult & child(ren) families
- 41 Married or unmarried parents w/ biological/adoptive child(ren) only
- 42 Parent, step parent, & child(ren)
- 43 Parent, cohabiting partner, & child(ren)
- 44 At least 1 (biological/adoptive) parent, 1+ child(ren), & other related adults
- 45 Other related &/or unrelated adults, 1+ child(ren), no biological/adoptive parent(s)
- 99 Unknown

Family Structure - PU Appendix - 2A

2002 National Health Interview Survey
Public Use File Version
Person Section

FM_STRP
FID Recode

(Family Structure)

- 11 Living alone
- 12 Living with roommate(s)
- 21 Married couples
- 22 Unmarried couples
- 23 All other adult-only families
- 31 Mother & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 32 Father & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 33 All other single-adult & child(ren) families
- 41 Married parents w/ biological/adoptive child(ren) only
- 42 Cohabiting parent(s) w/ child(ren) only
- 43 Parent, step parent, & child(ren)
- 44 At least 1 (biological/adoptive) parent, 1+ child(ren), & other related adults
- 45 Other related &/or unrelated adults, 1+ child(ren), no biological/adoptive parent(s)
- 99 Unknown

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 1

2002 National Health Interview Survey
Family Health Insurance

Fee For Service Plans

- 01 Blue Plan
- 04 Other plan fee-for-service plan

Managed Care Plans

Group HMO

- 10 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 11 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 12 Enrollment unknown

Staff HMO

- 20 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 21 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 22 Enrollment unknown

IPA HMO

- 30 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 31 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 32 Enrollment unknown

Network HMO

- 40 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 41 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 42 Enrollment unknown

Mixed HMO

- 50 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 51 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 52 Enrollment unknown

HMO unknown type

- 53 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 54 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 55 Enrollment unknown

PPO

- 60 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 61 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 62 Enrollment unknown

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 2

2002 National Health Interview Survey
Family Health Insurance

POS organized as Open-ended HMO

- 70 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 71 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 72 Enrollment unknown

Non-HMO Point of Service

- 80 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 81 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 82 Enrollment unknown

POS unknown type

- 83 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 84 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 85 Enrollment unknown

Other

- 90 Other HMO/Managed Care* - Enrollment of 99,999 or less
 - 91 Other HMO/Managed Care* - Enrollment of 100,000 or more
 - 92 Other HMO/Managed Care* - Enrollment unknown
-

Definitions:

- HMO: Health Maintenance Organizations(HMOs) are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.
- Group HMO: An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to provide health services.
- Staff HMO: An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit.
- IPA: An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more multispecialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).
- Network: An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it is predominantly organized around groups.

2002 National Health Interview Survey
Family Health Insurance

- Mixed: A managed care plan combining more than one type of delivery system with non one type predominant (over 70%).
- PPO: Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional" HMO. Enrollees in PPOs are encouraged to use designated or "preferred" health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a members primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).
- POS: Point-of-Service (POS) plans (a.k.a. Non-HMO POS) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional HMO". POS plans allow for "opt-out" or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The out-of-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the "opt-out" portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of- network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).